

**AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; the "CWA"), and the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, as amended, (M.G.L. Chap. 21, §§ 26-53),

Town of Milford, Massachusetts

is authorized to discharge from the facility located at

**Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility
230 South Main Street
Route 140
Hopedale, MA 01747**

to receiving water named

Charles River

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

This permit shall become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following 60 days after signature.

This permit expires at midnight, five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on November 9, 2010.

This permit consists of **Part I** (16 pages); **Attachment A** (Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011, 8 pages); **Attachment B** (Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013, 7 pages); and **Part II** (NPDES Part II Standard Conditions, April 2018, 21 pages).

Signed this 6th day of August, 2019

/S/SIGNATURE ON FILE

Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
Environmental Protection Agency
Region 1
Boston, MA

/S/SIGNATURE ON FILE

Lealdon Langley, Director
Division of Watershed Management
Department of Environmental Protection
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Boston, MA

PART I**A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through the expiration date, the Permittee is authorized to discharge treated effluent through Outfall Serial Number 001 to the Charles River. The discharge shall be limited and monitored as specified below; the receiving water and the influent shall be monitored as specified below.

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements ^{1,2,3}	
	Average Monthly ⁴	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type ⁵
Effluent Flow ⁶	4.3 MGD	---	Report MGD	Continuous	Recorder
Effluent Flow ⁶	Report MGD	---	---	Continuous	Recorder
BOD ₅ (May 1 - October 31)	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
BOD ₅ (November 1 - April 30)	30 mg/L 1076 lb/day	45 mg/L 1614 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
BOD ₅ Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	---	---
TSS (May 1 - October 31)	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
TSS (November 1 - April 30)	30 mg/L 1076 lb/day	45 mg/L 1614 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
TSS Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	---	---
pH Range ⁷	6.5 - 8.3 S.U.			1/day	Grab
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ⁸ (April 1-Nov. 30)	126 cfu/100 mL	---	409 cfu/100 mL	2/week	Grab
Total Copper	0.012 mg/L	---	0.018 mg/L	1/month	Composite
Total Aluminum ⁹	0.087 mg/L	---	0.750 mg/L	1/month	Composite
Dissolved Oxygen	≥ 6.0 mg/L			1/day	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen (May 1 - May 31)	5 mg/L 179 lb/day	5 mg/L 179 lb/day	8 mg/L 287 lb/day	2/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (June 1 - October 31)	1 mg/L Report lb/day	1 mg/L Report lb/day	1.5 mg/L 54 lb/day	2/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (November 1–April 30)	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report lb/day	1/month	Composite
Phosphorus, Total (April 1-October 31)	0.10 mg/L Report lb/day	---	---	2/week	Composite

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements ^{1,2,3}	
	Average Monthly ⁴	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type ⁵
Phosphorous, Total (November 1-March 31)	0.30 mg/L Report lb/day	---	---	1/week	Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing^{9,10,11}					
LC ₅₀	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/quarter	Composite
C-NOEC	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/quarter	Composite
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite

Ambient & Influent Monitoring					
Characteristic ¹²	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type ⁵
Ambient Monitoring					
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
pH ¹⁴	---	---	Report S.U.	1/quarter	Grab
Temperature ¹³	---	---	Report °C	1/quarter	Grab
Influent Monitoring					
BOD ₅	Report mg/L	---	---	2/month	Composite
TSS	Report mg/L	---	---	2/month	Composite

Footnotes:

1. Effluent samples shall yield data representative of the discharge. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. The Permittee shall submit the results of additional testing to the Environmental Protection Agency Region 1 (EPA) and the State if testing is in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 136.
2. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i)(1)(iv), the Permittee shall monitor according to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O, for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters (except WET). A method is “sufficiently sensitive” when: 1) The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or 2) The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. The term “minimum level” refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL), whichever is higher. Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be based on the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a laboratory, by a factor.
3. When a parameter is not detected above the ML, the Permittee must report the data qualifier signifying less than the ML for that parameter (e.g., < 50 µg/L, if the minimum level of detection for a parameter is 50 µg/L).
4. In calculating and reporting the average monthly concentration when the pollutant is not detected, assign zero to the non-detected sample result if the pollutant was not detected for all monitoring periods in the prior twelve months. If the pollutant was detected in at least one monitoring period in the prior twelve months, then assign each non-detected sample result a value that is equal to one half of the minimum level of detection for the purposes of calculating averages.
5. Each composite sample will consist of at least twenty-four (24) grab samples taken during one consecutive 24-hour period, either collected at equal intervals and combined proportional to flow or continuously collected proportionally to flow.
6. Report annual average, monthly average, and the maximum daily flow in million gallons per day (MGD). The limit is an annual average, which shall be reported as a rolling average. The value will be calculated as the arithmetic

- mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months.
7. The pH shall be within the specified range at all times. The minimum and maximum pH sample measurement values for the month shall be reported in standard units (S.U.).
 8. The monthly average limit for *E. coli* is expressed as a geometric mean. *E. coli* monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with TRC monitoring if TRC monitoring is required.
 9. See Section G. Special Conditions
 10. The Permittee shall conduct acute toxicity tests (LC₅₀) and chronic toxicity tests (C-NOEC) in accordance with test procedures and protocols specified in **Attachment A and B** of this permit. LC₅₀ and C-NOEC are defined in Part II.E. of this permit. The Permittee shall test the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, only. Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed during the same weeks each time of calendar quarters ending January 31st, April 30th, July 30th, and October 31st. The complete report for each toxicity test shall be submitted as an attachment to the monthly DMR submittal immediately following the completion of the test.
 11. For Part I.A.1., Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the effluent sample. If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in **Attachment A and B**, Section IV., DILUTION WATER. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.
 12. For Part I.A.1., Ambient Characteristic, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the receiving water sample collected as part of the WET testing requirements. Such samples shall be taken from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, as specified in **Attachment A and B**. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.
 13. A pH and temperature measurement shall be taken of each receiving water sample at the time of collection and the results reported on the appropriate DMR. These pH and temperature measurements are independent from any pH and temperature measurements required by the WET testing protocols.

Part I.A. continued.

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.
3. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that, in the receiving water, settle to form objectionable deposits; float as debris, scum or other matter to form nuisances; produce objectionable odor, color, taste or turbidity; or produce undesirable or nuisance species of aquatic life.
4. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that adversely affect the physical, chemical, or biological nature of the bottom.
5. The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.
6. The discharge shall be free from floating, suspended and settleable solids in concentrations or combinations that would impair any use assigned to the receiving water.
7. The discharge shall be free from oil, grease and petrochemicals that produce a visible film on the surface of the water, impart an oily taste to the water or an oily or other undesirable taste to the edible portions of aquatic life, coat the banks or bottom of the water course, or are deleterious or become toxic to aquatic life.
8. The Permittee must provide adequate notice to EPA-Region 1 and the State of the following:
 - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to § 301 or § 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants or in a primary industry category (see 40 C.F.R. §122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and
 - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
 - c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
 - (1) The quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the POTW; and
 - (2) Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.
9. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.

B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

1. This permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit and shall be reported in accordance with Part D.1.e.(1) of the Standard Conditions of this permit (24-hour reporting).
2. Starting December 21, 2020, the permittee must provide notification to the public within 24 hours of any unauthorized discharge on a publicly available web site. The notification shall include the location and description of the discharge; estimated volume; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times and, if the unauthorized discharge has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.
3. Notification of SSOs to MassDEP shall be made on its SSO Reporting Form (which includes MassDEP Regional Office telephone numbers). The reporting form and instruction for its completion may be found on-line at <https://www.mass.gov/how-to/sanitary-sewer-overflowbypassbackup-notification>.

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM

Operation and maintenance (O&M) of the sewer system shall be in compliance with the Standard Conditions of Part II and the following terms and conditions. The Permittee is required to complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

1. Maintenance Staff

The Permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Provisions to meet this requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

2. Preventive Maintenance Program

The Permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventive maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. Plans and programs to meet this requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

3. Infiltration/Inflow

The Permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and

programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

4. Collection System Mapping

The Permittee shall prepare a map of the sewer collection system it owns by December 31, 2019. The map shall be of a street map of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The collection system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up-to-date and available for review by federal, state, or local agencies. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a. All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;
- b. All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;
- c. All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combination manholes);
- d. All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, and any known or suspected SSOs, including stormwater outfalls that are connected to combination manholes;
- e. All pump stations and forcemains;
- f. The wastewater treatment facility(ies);
- g. All surface waters (labeled);
- h. Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;
- i. A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;
- j. The scale and a north arrow; and
- k. The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

5. Collection System O&M Plan

The Permittee shall develop and implement a Collection System O&M Plan.

- a. Within three (6) months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall submit to EPA and the State
 - (1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;

- (2) A description of the collection system and the overall condition of the collection system including a list of all pump stations and a description of recent studies and construction activities; and
 - (3) A schedule for the development and implementation of the full Collection System O&M Plan including the elements in paragraphs b.1. through b.8. below.
- b. The full Collection System O&M Plan shall be completed, implemented and submitted to EPA and the State within 12 months year from the effective date of this permit. The Plan shall include:
- (1) The required submittal from paragraph 5.a. above, updated to reflect current information;
 - (2) A preventive maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;
 - (3) Description of sufficient staffing necessary to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system and how the operation and maintenance program is staffed;
 - (4) Description of funding, the source(s) of funding and provisions for funding sufficient for implementing the plan;
 - (5) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including manholes. A description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, corrective actions taken, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;
 - (6) A description of the Permittee's programs for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts;
 - (7) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow; and
 - (8) An Overflow Emergency Response Plan to protect public health from overflows and unanticipated bypasses or upsets that exceed any effluent limitation in the permit.

6. Annual Reporting Requirement

The Permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its Collection System O&M Plan during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and the State annually by March 31. The first annual report is due the first March 31st following submittal of the collection system O&M Plan required by Part I.C.5.b. of this permit. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

- a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;
- b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

- c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;
- e. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit; and
- f. If the average annual flow in the previous calendar year exceeded 80 percent of the facility's design flow, or there have been capacity related overflows, the report shall include:
 - (1) Plans for further potential flow increases describing how the Permittee will maintain compliance with the flow limit and all other effluent limitations and conditions; and
 - (2) A calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year.

D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Permittee shall provide an alternative power source(s) sufficient to operate the portion of the publicly owned treatment works it owns and operates, as defined in Part II.E.1 of this permit.

E. INDUSTRIAL USERS

1. The Permittee shall submit to EPA and the State the name of any Industrial User (IU) subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 C.F.R. § 403.6 and 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N (§§ 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended) who commences discharge to the POTW after the effective date of this permit.

This reporting requirement also applies to any other IU who discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater into the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process wastewater which makes up five (5) percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW; or is designated as such by the Control Authority as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 403.12(a) on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential to adversely affect the wastewater treatment facility's operation, or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 403.8(f)(6)).

2. In the event that the Permittee receives reports (baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic reports on continued compliance, etc.) from industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 C.F.R. § 403.6 and 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N (§§ 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469,

and 471 as amended), the Permittee shall forward all copies of these reports within ninety (90) days of their receipt to EPA and the State.

F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS

1. The Permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 C.F.R. § 503, which prescribe “Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge” pursuant to § 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).
2. If both state and federal requirements apply to the Permittee’s sludge use and/or disposal practices, the Permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.
3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 C.F.R. § 503 apply to the following sludge use or disposal practices:
 - a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil
 - b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill
 - c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator
4. The requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 do not apply to facilities which dispose of sludge in a municipal solid waste landfill. 40 C.F.R. § 503.4. These requirements also do not apply to facilities which do not use or dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit but rather treat the sludge (e.g., lagoons, reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 C.F.R. § 503.6.
5. The 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements include the following elements:
 - General requirements
 - Pollutant limitations
 - Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)
 - Management practices
 - Record keeping
 - Monitoring
 - Reporting

Which of the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements apply to the Permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The EPA Region 1 Guidance document, “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance” (November 4, 1999), may be used by the Permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.¹

¹ This guidance document is available upon request from EPA Region 1 and may also be found at: <http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf>

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year, as follows:

less than 290	1/ year
290 to less than 1,500	1 /quarter
1,500 to less than 15,000	6 /year
15,000 +	1 /month

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 C.F.R. § 503.8.

7. Under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), the Permittee is a “person who prepares sewage sludge” because it “is ... the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works” If the Permittee contracts with *another* “person who prepares sewage sludge” under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r) – i.e., with “a person who derives a material from sewage sludge” – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with § 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the Permittee does not engage a “person who prepares sewage sludge,” as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the Permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in § 503 are met. 40 C.F.R. § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the Permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 Subpart B.
8. The Permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by **February 19** (*see also* “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance”). Reports shall be submitted electronically using EPA’s Electronic Reporting tool (“NeT”) (*see* “Reporting Requirements” section below).

G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Aluminum

The new effluent limit for total aluminum shall be subject to a schedule of compliance whereby the limits take effect three years after the effective date of the permit. For the period starting on the effective date of this permit and ending three (3) years after the effective date, the permittee is required to meet the previous average monthly total aluminum permit limit of 89 µg/L. After this initial three (3) year period, the permittee shall comply with the final monthly average total aluminum limit of 87 µg/L (“final aluminum effluent limit”). The permittee shall submit an annual report due by January 15th of each of the first three (3) years of the permit that will detail its progress towards meeting the final aluminum effluent limit. If during the three-year period after the effective date of the permit, Massachusetts adopts revised aluminum criteria, then the Permittee may request a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), for a further delay in the effective date of the final aluminum effluent limits. If new criteria are approved by EPA before the effective

date of the final aluminum effluent limit, the Permittee may apply for a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), to revise the time to meet the final aluminum effluent limit and/or for revisions to the permit based on whether there is reasonable potential for the facility's aluminum discharge to cause or contribute to a violation of the newly approved aluminum criteria.²

2. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation/Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TRE/TIE)

The Permittee shall initiate a retest of any quarterly WET test when there is an excursion of an acute or chronic permit limit within one week of receiving the results of the quarterly WET test. The Permittee shall notify the EPA and MassDEP that a WET retest is being initiated. If the retest fails, the Permittee shall identify and mitigate the source of toxicity within 30 days. A second retest shall be conducted 30 days after receiving the results of the first retest. If the second retest fails or if the Permittee does not identify the source of the toxicity of the previous two WET tests, the Permittee shall prepare a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation/Toxicity Identification Reduction (TRE/TIE) in accordance with EPA *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants* (August 1999).

The TRE goal is to reduce or eliminate toxicity to consistently achieve the WET limits, LC₅₀ and the C-NOEC in this permit. EPA may use the monitoring results of the toxicity tests or the results of the TRE/TIE to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants in the future, as necessary.

H. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall submit reports, requests, and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of DMRs Using NetDMR

The Permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and the State no later than the 15th day of the month electronically using NetDMR. When the Permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or the State. NetDMR is accessed from the internet at <https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us>.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. Permittees shall continue to send hard copies of reports other than DMRs to the State until further notice from the State. Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15th day of the month), a report submitted

² The final effluent limit of 87 µg/l for aluminum may be modified prior to the end of the three-year compliance schedule if warranted by the new criteria and a reasonable potential analysis and consistent with anti-degradation requirements. Such a modification would not trigger anti-backsliding prohibitions, as reflected in CWA 402 § (o) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l), provided that such modification is finalized before the modification takes effect.

electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the particular report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Reports

By February 19 of each year, the Permittee must electronically report their annual Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Report for the previous calendar year using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at <https://cdx.epa.gov/>.

4. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA/WD

- a. The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the EPA/WD NPDES Applications Coordinator in the EPA Water Division (WD):
- (1) Transfer of permit notice;
 - (2) Request for changes in sampling location;
 - (3) Request for reduction in testing frequency;
 - (4) Request for change in WET testing requirement; and
 - (5) Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing.
 - (6) Report of new industrial user commencing discharge
 - (7) Report received from existing industrial user
- b. These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA/WD electronically at R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov or by hard copy mail to the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Water Division
EPA/WD NPDES Applications Coordinator
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (06-03)
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

5. Submittal of Reports in Hard Copy Form

- a. The following notifications and reports shall be signed and dated originals, submitted as hard copy, with a cover letter describing the submission:
- (1) Prior to 21 December 2020, written notifications required under Part II.B.4.c, for bypasses, and Part II.D.1.e, for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs). Starting on 21 December 2020, such notifications must be done electronically using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which will be accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at <https://cdx.epa.gov/>.

- b. This information shall be submitted to EPA Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (ECAD) at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Enforcement and Compliance Assistance Division
Water Compliance Section
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (04-SMR)
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

6. State Reporting

Duplicate signed copies of all WET test reports shall be submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Watershed Management, at the following address:

**Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Resource
Division of Watershed Management
8 New Bond Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01606**

7. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

- a. Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to the State. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours. (e.g. Part II.B.4.c.(2), Part II.B.5.c.(3), and Part II.D.1.e.)
- b. Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to EPA's Office of Environmental Stewardship at:

EPA's Water Division at: 617-918-1510

and

MassDEP's Emergency Response at 888-304-1133

I. STATE PERMIT CONDITIONS

1. This authorization to discharge includes two separate and independent permit authorizations. The two permit authorizations are 1) a Federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.; and 2) an identical State surface water discharge permit issued by the Commissioner of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) pursuant to the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53, and 314 CMR 3.00. All of the requirements contained in this

authorization, as well as the standard conditions contained in 314 CMR 3.19, are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit.

2. This authorization also incorporates the State water quality certification issued by MassDEP under § 401(a) of the Federal Clean Water Act, 40 C.F.R. 124.53, M.G.L. c. 21, § 27 and 314 CMR 3.07. All of the requirements (if any) contained in MassDEP's water quality certification for the permit are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit as special conditions pursuant to 314 CMR 3.11.
3. Each agency shall have the independent right to enforce the terms and conditions of this permit. Any modification, suspension or revocation of this permit shall be effective only with respect to the agency taking such action and shall not affect the validity or status of this permit as issued by the other agency, unless and until each agency has concurred in writing with such modification, suspension or revocation. In the event any portion of this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of state law such permit shall remain in full force and effect under federal law as a NPDES Permit issued by the EPA. In the event this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of Federal law, this permit shall remain in full force and effect under State law as a permit issued by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

ATTACHMENT A
**USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL**

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6°C.

IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**. Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

**EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE
DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS¹**

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (°C)	20 ± 1°C or 25 ± 1°C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and <u>Selenastrum</u> to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water ²	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q ^R or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution

series.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| 16. | Effect measured | Mortality-no movement of body
or appendages on gentle prodding |
| 17. | Test acceptability | 90% or greater survival of test organisms in
dilution water control solution |
| 18. | Sampling requirements | For on-site tests, samples must be used
within 24 hours of the time that they are
removed from the sampling device. For off-
site tests, samples must first be used within
36 hours of collection. |
| 19. | Sample volume required | Minimum 1 liter |

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

**EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW
(PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST¹**

1. Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2. Temperature (°C)	$20 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$ or $25 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$
3. Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4. Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5. Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6. Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7. Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8. No. of fish per chamber	10
9. No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10. Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11. Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12. Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13. dilution water ²	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q ^R or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14. Dilution series	≥ 0.5 , must bracket the permitted RWC

15. Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16. Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17. Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18. Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19. Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness ¹	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) ^{2, 3}	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

- Hardness may be determined by:
 - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
 - Method 2340C (titration)
- Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
 - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
 - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
- Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS

LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Kärber
- Trimmed Spearman-Kärber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

FRESHWATER CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL USEPA Region 1

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/> . Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6° C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2, Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OEP06-5
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OES04-4
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e. ≥ 3 standard deviations for IC25 values and $\geq$ two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness ^{1, 4}	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) ^{2, 3, 4}	x		0.02
Alkalinity ⁴	x	x	2.0
pH ⁴	x	x	--
Specific Conductance ⁴	x	x	--
Total Solids ⁶	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids ⁶	x		--
Ammonia ⁴	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon ⁶	x	x	0.5
Total Metals ⁵			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02

Other as permit requires

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
 - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
 - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
 - USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
 - Method 330.5
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW

A. Test Review

1. Concentration / Response Relationship

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/> . In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value, for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.
- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: [Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program](#) can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater than the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.
- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

B. Statistical Analysis

1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
 - Facility name
 - NPDES permit number
 - Outfall number
 - Sample type
 - Sampling method
 - Effluent TRC concentration
 - Dilution water used
 - Receiving water name and sampling location
 - Test type and species
 - Test start date
 - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
 - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
 - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
 - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
 - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
 - Permit limit and toxicity test results
 - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)¹

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS	Page
1. <u>Duty to Comply</u>	2
2. <u>Permit Actions</u>	3
3. <u>Duty to Provide Information</u>	4
4. <u>Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability</u>	4
5. <u>Property Rights</u>	4
6. <u>Confidentiality of Information</u>	4
7. <u>Duty to Reapply</u>	4
8. <u>State Authorities</u>	4
9. <u>Other laws</u>	5
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS	
1. <u>Proper Operation and Maintenance</u>	5
2. <u>Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense</u>	5
3. <u>Duty to Mitigate</u>	5
4. <u>Bypass</u>	5
5. <u>Upset</u>	6
C. MONITORING AND RECORDS	
1. <u>Monitoring and Records</u>	7
2. <u>Inspection and Entry</u>	8
D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	
1. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>	8
a. Planned changes	8
b. Anticipated noncompliance	8
c. Transfers	9
d. Monitoring reports	9
e. Twenty-four hour reporting	9
f. Compliance schedules	10
g. Other noncompliance	10
h. Other information	10
i. Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data	11
2. <u>Signatory Requirement</u>	11
3. <u>Availability of Reports</u>	11
E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
1. <u>General Definitions</u>	11
2. <u>Commonly Used Abbreviations</u>	20

¹ Updated July 17, 2018 to fix typographical errors.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The Permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA or Act) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

- a. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.
- b. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (83 Fed. Reg. 1190-1194 (January 10, 2018) and the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note. See Pub. L. 114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015)). These requirements help ensure that EPA penalties keep pace with inflation. Under the above-cited 2015 amendments to inflationary adjustment law, EPA must review its statutory civil penalties each year and adjust them as necessary.

(1) Criminal Penalties

- (a) *Negligent Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both.
- (b) *Knowing Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.
- (c) *Knowing Endangerment.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than \$250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than \$500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 and can be fined up to \$2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

- (d) *False Statement.* The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
- (2) *Civil Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(d) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).
- (3) *Administrative Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty as follows:
 - (a) *Class I Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).
 - (b) *Class II Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the Act the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

6. Confidentiality of Information

a. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 C.F.R. Part 2 (Public Information).

b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:

- (1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Permittee;
- (2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data.

c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Director under 40 C.F.R. § 122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

7. Duty to Reapply

If the Permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The Permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. (The Director shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

8. State Authorities

Nothing in Parts 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

covered by the regulations in 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 123, and 124, whether or not under an approved State program.

9. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a Permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

- (1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.
- (2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

- b. *Bypass not exceeding limitations.* The Permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section.

c. Notice

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

- (1) *Anticipated bypass.* If the Permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.
- (2) *Unanticipated bypass.* The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (24-hour notice). As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or required to do so by law.

d. *Prohibition of bypass.*

- (1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director may take enforcement action against a Permittee for bypass, unless:
 - (a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
 - (b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
 - (c) The Permittee submitted notices as required under paragraph 4.c of this Section.
- (2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d of this Section.

5. Upset

- a. *Definition.* *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

improper operation.

- b. *Effect of an upset.* An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this Section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.
- c. *Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset.* A Permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
 - (1) An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
 - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
 - (3) The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraph D.1.e.2.b. (24-hour notice).
 - (4) The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.
- d. *Burden of proof.* In any enforcement proceeding the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. Monitoring and Records

- a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.
- b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. § 503), the Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.
- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
 - (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
 - (2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
 - (3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
 - (4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
 - (5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
 - (6) The results of such analyses.
- d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136 unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O.
- e. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

2. Inspection and Entry

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a. Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements

- a. *Planned Changes*. The Permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:
 - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. § 122.29(b); or
 - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1).
 - (3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.
- b. *Anticipated noncompliance*. The Permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

- c. *Transfers.* This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.
- d. *Monitoring reports.* Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.
 - (1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016 all reports and forms submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.
 - (2) If the Permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.
 - (3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.
- e. *Twenty-four hour reporting.*
 - (1) The Permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather. As of December 21, 2020 all

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section.

- (2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.
 - (a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).
 - (b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
 - (c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(g).
 - (3) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under paragraph D.1.e. of this Section if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.
- f. *Compliance Schedules.* Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.
 - g. *Other noncompliance.* The Permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this Section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in paragraph D.1.e. of this Section. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in paragraph D.1.e. and the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127. As of December 21, 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), §122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this Section.
 - h. *Other information.* Where the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (April 26, 2018)

relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

- i. *Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data.* The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of an NPDES-regulated entity is required to electronically submit the required NPDES information (as specified in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127) to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b). EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its Web site and in the FEDERAL REGISTER, by state and by NPDES data group (see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c) of this Chapter). EPA will update and maintain this listing.

2. Signatory Requirement

- a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified. See 40 C.F.R. §122.22.
- b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under paragraph A.6. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Director. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions

For more definitions related to sludge use and disposal requirements, see EPA Region 1's NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance document (4 November 1999, modified to add regulatory definitions, April 2018).

Administrator means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

Applicable standards and limitations means all, State, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge," a "sewage sludge use or disposal practice," or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including "effluent limitations," water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, "best management practices," pretreatment standards, and "standards for sewage sludge use or disposal" under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of the CWA.

Application means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

“approved States,” including any approved modifications or revisions.

Approved program or *approved State* means a State or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.

Average monthly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar month divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that month.

Average weekly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar week divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that week.

Best Management Practices (“BMPs”) means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bypass see B.4.a.1 above.

C-NOEC or “*Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration*” means the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.

Class I sludge management facility is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. § 403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a State that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 403.10 (e)) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved State programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for its sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

Contiguous zone means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

Continuous discharge means a “discharge” which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Public Law 92-500, as amended by Public Law 95-217, Public Law 95-576, Public Law 96-483 and Public Law 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

CWA and regulations means the Clean Water Act (CWA) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved State program, it includes State program requirements.

Daily Discharge means the “discharge of a pollutant” measured during a calendar day or any

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Direct Discharge means the “discharge of a pollutant.”

Director means the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative. In the case of a permit also issued under Massachusetts’ authority, it also refers to the Director of the Division of Watershed Management, Department of Environmental Protection, Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Discharge

- (a) When used without qualification, *discharge* means the “discharge of a pollutant.”
- (b) As used in the definitions for “interference” and “pass through,” *discharge* means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c) or (d) of the Act.

Discharge Monitoring Report (“DMR”) means the EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by Permittees. DMRs must be used by “approved States” as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA’s.

Discharge of a pollutant means:

- (a) Any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or
- (b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation.

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any “indirect discharger.”

Effluent limitation means any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of “pollutants” which are “discharged” from “point sources” into “waters of the United States,” the waters of the “contiguous zone,” or the ocean.

Effluent limitation guidelines means a regulation published by the Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise “effluent limitations.”

Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) means the United States Environmental Protection

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

Agency.

Grab Sample means an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

Hazardous substance means any substance designated under 40 C.F.R. Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of CWA.

Incineration is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

Indirect discharger means a nondomestic discharger introducing “pollutants” to a “publicly owned treatment works.”

Interference means a discharge (see definition above) which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

- (a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and
- (b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

Land application is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

Land application unit means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment and disposal.

LC₅₀ means the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC₅₀ = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.

Maximum daily discharge limitation means the highest allowable “daily discharge.”

Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) unit means a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 C.F.R. § 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, very small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. A construction and demolition landfill that receives residential lead-based paint waste and does not receive any other household waste is not a MSWLF unit.

Municipality

- (a) When used without qualification *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of CWA.
- (b) As related to sludge use and disposal, *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal Agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management Agency under Section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under State law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in Section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an “approved program.”

New Discharger means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

- (a) From which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants;”
- (b) That did not commence the “discharge of pollutants” at a particular “site” prior to August 13, 1979;
- (c) Which is not a “new source;” and
- (d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that “site.”

This definition includes an “indirect discharger” which commences discharging into “waters of the United States” after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a “site” for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a “site” under EPA’s permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Director in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Director shall consider the factors specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a “new discharger” only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

New source means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants,” the construction of which commenced:

- (a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- (b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

NPDES means “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.”

Owner or operator means the owner or operator of any “facility or activity” subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

Pass through means a Discharge (see definition above) which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

Pathogenic organisms are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

Permit means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an “approved State” to implement the requirements of Parts 122, 123, and 124. “Permit” includes an NPDES “general permit” (40 C.F.R § 122.28). “Permit” does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a “draft permit” or “proposed permit.”

Person means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Person who prepares sewage sludge is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

pH means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration measured at 25° Centigrade or measured at another temperature and then converted to an equivalent value at 25° Centigrade.

Point Source means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.3).

Pollutant means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

(except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq.*)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

- (a) Sewage from vessels; or
- (b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

Primary industry category means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (*Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train*, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), *modified* 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D.D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 C.F.R. Part 122.

Privately owned treatment works means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works and (b) not a “POTW.”

Process wastewater means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

Publicly owned treatment works (POTW) means a treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by Section 504(4) of the Act). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

Secondary industry category means any industry which is not a “primary industry category.”

Septage means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

Sewage Sludge means any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced waste water treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 C.F.R. Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.

Sewage sludge incinerator is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

Sewage sludge unit is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

Sewage sludge use or disposal practice means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substance designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Significant spills includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 C.F.R. §§ 110.10 and 117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 C.F.R. § 302.4).

Sludge-only facility means any “treatment works treating domestic sewage” whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b)(2).

State means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an Indian Tribe as defined in the regulations which meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 123.31.

Store or storage of sewage sludge is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

Surface disposal site is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

Toxic pollutant means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of “sludge use or disposal practices,” any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

Treatment works treating domestic sewage means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, “domestic sewage” includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Director may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

disposal in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 as a “treatment works treating domestic sewage,” where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

Upset see B.5.a. above.

Vector attraction is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

Waste pile or *pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

Waters of the United States or *waters of the U.S.* means:

- (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands;”
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands”, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
 - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;
 - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
 - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (April 26, 2018)

Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

Zone of Initial Dilution (ZID) means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports, provided that the ZID may not be larger than allowed by mixing zone restrictions in applicable water quality standards.

2. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl ₂	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)
TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont.	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M ³ /day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/L	Milligram(s) per liter
mL/L	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH ₃ -N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO ₃ -N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO ₂ -N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO ₃ -NO ₂	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Surfactant	Surface-active agent
Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
µg/L	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	“Whole effluent toxicity”
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMENTS

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's New England Region (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) are issuing a Final National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for the Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) located in Hopedale, Massachusetts. This permit is being issued under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA), 33 U.S.C., §§ 1251 et. seq., and the Massachusetts Clean Water Act, M.G.L. Ch. 21, §§ 26-35.

In accordance with the provisions of 40 C.F.R. §124.17, this document presents EPA's responses to comments received on the draft NPDES Permit # MA0100579. The response to comments explains and supports EPA's determinations that form the basis of the Final Permit. From January 2, 2019 through January 31, 2019 EPA and MassDEP (together, the "Agencies") solicited public comments on the Draft Permit.

EPA and MassDEP received comments from Tata & Howard on behalf of the Town of Milford, MA (the "permittee" or the "Town") dated January 31, 2019, the Massachusetts Water Works Association ("MWWA") dated January 23, 2019, the Charles River Watershed Association (CRWA) dated January 31, 2019 and the Massachusetts Coalition for Water Resources Stewardship ("MCWRS") dated January 31, 2019.

Although the Agencies' knowledge of the facility has benefited from the various comments and additional information submitted, the information and arguments presented did not raise any substantial new questions concerning the permit that warranted the Agencies exercising the discretion to reopen the public comment period. EPA did, however, make certain clarifications in response to comments and updated reporting language, consistent with new regulations. These improvements and changes are explained in this document and reflected in the Final permit. Below, the agencies provide a summary of the changes made in the Final Permit. The analyses underlying these changes are contained in the responses to individual comments that follow.

A copy of the Final Permit and this response to comments document will be posted on the EPA Region 1 web site: http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits_listing_ma.html.

A copy of the Final Permit may also be obtained by calling or writing Betsy Davis, USEPA, 5 Post Office Square – Suite 100, (Mail Code: 06-1), Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912; Telephone (617) 918-1576; email davis.betsy@epa.gov.

A. Summary of Changes to the Final Permit

1. Part I.B has been modified to include a public notification requirement during sanitary sewer overflows. Starting December 21, 2020, the permittee must provide notification to the public within 24 hours of any unauthorized discharge on a publicly available web site.
2. The completion date for the Collection System Map required in Part 1.C.4 of the Draft Permit has changed in the Final Permit. Part 1.C.4 of the Final Permit requires the Collection System Map to be completed by December 31, 2019.
3. The submittal date of the full Collection System O&M Plan of the sewer collection system in Part 1.C.5(b) of the Draft Permit has been changed in the Final Permit. Part 1.C.5(b) of the Final Permit requires the full Collection System O&M Plan to be completed within one year of the effective date of the Permit.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

4. The re-opener clause in Part 1.G.1 of the Final Permit concerning the aluminum compliance period, has been modified to include a footnote stating that the anti-backsliding provisions will not be triggered if the aluminum limit is modified based on new water quality criteria prior to the limit of 87 µg/L going into effect.
5. The reporting language in Part I.H.5 was revised to update the hard copy requirements consistent with new electronic reporting requirements in 40 C.F.R. Part 122 and EPA Region 1's new division titles.

B. Response to Public Comments

Comments are reproduced below as received; they have not been edited. The following comments were received from **the Town of Milford**.

Comment No. A.1

The Sewer Department uses Polyaluminum Chloride (PAC) to aid in reducing phosphorous concentrations to meet the phosphorous limit. Historically, the plant has had challenges meeting the existing aluminum limit of 0.089 mg/L. We propose an aluminum limit of 0.150 mg/L to allow the plant to effectively control phosphorous.

Response to Comment No. A.1

The Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 301(b)(1)(C) requires that NPDES permits include effluent limits to achieve state water quality standards whenever there is reasonable potential to exceed a state water quality standard, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(i). The regulation states,

“Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality.”

Massachusetts' Surface Water Quality Standards (MA SWQS) require that effluent limitations for metals be based on the criteria published in the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002 (USEPA 2002 [EPA-822-R-02-047]), unless site-specific criteria are established or MassDEP determines that natural background concentrations are higher than the criteria. See 314 CMR § 4.05(5)(e). MassDEP has not issued site-specific aluminum criteria for the Charles River or determined that natural background concentrations are higher than the current aluminum criteria therefore, EPA is required to apply the state water quality standards based on the criteria currently approved.

On December 21, 2018, EPA published revised national recommended aluminum water quality criteria for fresh waters. EPA is aware that MassDEP is in the process of revising the state water quality standards for aluminum based on EPA's recently revised national recommended water quality criteria¹. Therefore, the compliance schedule in the Draft Permit has been carried forward in the Final Permit. The compliance schedule states that the aluminum limit of 87 µg/l will go into effect 3 years after the effective date of the Permit. The Town may request a permit modification to allow more time to meet the limit or to request a

¹ See more information at <https://www.mass.gov/regulations/314-CMR-4-the-massachusetts-surface-water-quality-standards#pre-public-comment-proposed-changes-to-water-quality-standards>.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

revised limit based on adoption of revised state water quality standards and EPA approval of the state water quality standard.

Comment No. A.2

The Sewer Department has a routine sampling schedule that they adhere to as required by the footnote on page 4 of 16. The footnote states that the samples be taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. The Sewer Department deviate from that schedule whenever there is a holiday. The Sewer Department proposes to only report deviations if they constitute a permanent change to their routine schedule.

Response to Comment No. A.2

Footnote #1 in the Final Permit states, “Effluent samples shall yield data representative of the discharge. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month.” This is standard language included in all municipal NPDES permits issued in Massachusetts.

Routine sampling is a permit requirement that provides the Agencies with representative data on regulated pollutants that are discharged to a receiving water. The Agencies review the monitoring data submitted to aid in the assessment and understanding of effluent characteristics, to evaluate permit compliance and determine if additional permit limits are necessary to ensure compliance with technology-based and water quality-based requirements.

EPA expects, on occasion, situations will arise at the facility that will cause delays or a departure from the standard sampling procedures as you have described. We do not believe noting this information in the comment section on the monthly DMRs, to be overly burdensome, since it is typically tracked and recorded at a POTW facility. Significant deviations are changes in the sampling day or sampling location. Minor changes in the sampling time are not significant.

The Final Permit requires the Town to notify the Agencies of deviations to the routine sampling schedule which occur during the permit cycle. Notification to changes in the routine sampling program should be noted on the monthly discharge monitoring report.

Comment No. A.3

Appendix A requires that the dilution water be taken from the receiving water directly upstream of the outfall. Alternate dilution water must be approved by the EPA. Over the years, the Milford Sewer Department worked with the EPA to test samples in the Charles River compared to synthetic dilution water. The testing has demonstrated that synthetic dilution water performed better than the river water. Milford plans to continue using synthetic dilution water for toxicity testing.

Response to Comment No. A.3

EPA concurs that synthetic dilution water for WET tests should be used by a lab when receiving water samples are toxic or unreliable. Footnote #11 in the Final Permit states, “If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in Attachments A and B, Section IV., Dilution Water”.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

However according to Part1.A.1 and footnote #12, a receiving water sample, collected immediately upstream of the discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, must continue to be collected to determine ambient characteristics.

Attachments A and B to the Final Permit are the acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity test procedure and protocol guidances that should be followed when performing WET test. The guidance states, "If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control."

EPA Region 1 has adopted a species-specific, self-implementing policy that authorizes alternate dilution water use when a WET test is repeated due to site water toxicity and in subsequent WET tests where there are two recent documented incidents of site water toxicity associated with a test species. See <https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/epa-npdes-permit-forms-attachments-new-england#epa> for additional clarification.

The following comments were received from **the Charles River Watershed Association**.

Comment No B.1

At the outset, we note that most effluent limitations in the draft permit, many of which are based on WLAs of the MA Department of Environmental Quality Engineering from 1976, remain the same as those in the WWTF's 2010 Permit. CRWA believes that these 42-year old WLA's should be revisited as conditions in the Charles River have changed and are likely to continue to change under climate change.

Response to Comment No. B.1

In developing effluent limits for this permit, EPA considered the Waste Load Allocation (WLAs) included in the 1976 Water Quality Management Plan for the Charles River Basin, WLAs from more recent Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDLs) and whether there is, under current conditions, reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of criteria included in current MA SWQS. MassDEP no longer revises Water Quality Management Plans and instead develops TMDLs for specific water quality stressors, where appropriate.

The 1976 WLA was developed to address multiple water quality concerns (including ("depressed dissolved oxygen") DO, "toxic ammonia concentrations", "extremely high nutrient concentrations", and bacterial contamination"). The 1976 WLA includes limits for flow, BOD₅, TSS, ammonia nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved oxygen (DO) and coliform bacteria. Of these parameters, WLAs for BOD₅, TSS, ammonia nitrogen, and DO are carried forward in the Final Permit.

The 1976 WLA for total phosphorus and coliform bacteria have been replaced with WLAs from more recent TMDLs. As described in the fact sheet, "EPA has approved two TMDLs for this segment of the River. In 2007, the "Final TMDL for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River" was completed in 2011. The Draft Permit's phosphorus limits reflect the nutrient TMDL's phosphorus WLA and the pathogen TMDL specifies bacteria effluent limits that are in the state water quality standards.

As explained in the fact sheet, the development of the 2018 Draft Permit did consider changed conditions in the Charles River by using updated hydrological and ambient water monitoring data to estimate whether there is reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of MA SWQS under 2018 critical conditions (7Q10 low flow in the Charles River and effluent discharge at design flow). Where there was such reasonable potential, a new, or more stringent effluent limit was

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

derived, as was the case for aluminum. However, where effluent limits in the 2010 permit were already sufficient to ensure that there would be no reasonable potential, those effluent limits were continued into the 2018 Draft Permit.

Comment No. B.2

Phosphorus:

CRWA is pleased to learn that the WWTF is meeting the winter phosphorus limitations consistent with the Upper/Middle Charles River Nutrient TMDL; however, in the warmer months between 2013 and 2018, there were four exceedances of the monthly average total phosphorus in the effluent. We urge EPA and MassDEP to work with the WWTF to eliminate all summer exceedances of the total phosphorus limit. Given the very low flow in the upper Charles in the summer months and the negative impacts to the river's water quality from aquatic plants and algae, it is very important that the WWTF meet the Nutrient TMDL's phosphorus summertime limit.

Response to Comment No. B.2

EPA acknowledges the comment and agrees that achieving the Permit's total phosphorus limits as set forth in the Upper/Middle Charles River Nutrient TMDL is required to meet state water quality standards. EPA Region 1 Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Division tracks effluent exceedances and works with Permittees to return to compliance.

Comment No. B.3

Whole Effluent Toxicity:

Similarly, the WWTF did not meet the C-NOEC WET limit four times under the 2010 Permit. "The results of each test showed a significant effect on daphnid reproduction and growth at different effluent concentration in each test." Fact Sheet at 30. CRWA supports the retest requirements in the draft permit and EPA's statement in the Fact Sheet that it may use monitoring results or results of TRE/TIE to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants in the future, as necessary.

Response to Comment No. B.3

EPA acknowledges the comment.

Comment No. B.4

Total Suspended Solids:

The draft permit maintains the previous permit's seasonal TSS concentration effluent limitations although the WWTF reports it is far under this limit. Because TSS has significant impacts on the benthic environment in the river's headwaters, rather than continue to authorize a concentration up to 45 mg/l (winter average weekly limit, CRWA requests that EPA reduce TSS in the draft permit to align more closely with the WWTF's actual TSS discharges. This large discrepancy between the permit limits and the WWTF's actual TSS values we think underscores the need for new WLAs.

Response to Comment No. B.4

The Total Suspended Solids (TSS) limits in the Final Permit from November through April are technology-based limits pursuant to 40 CFR § 133.102(a) and (b). Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) must achieve technology-based requirements, commonly referred to as secondary treatment

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

requirements. The regulation identifies the technology-based performance standards achievable based on secondary treatment for TSS.

The TSS limits would only be reduced if there was reasonable potential for TSS to cause or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard. Without a water quality basis, the TSS limit cannot be reduced even if the facility can achieve a lower TSS concentration.

Comment No. B.5

E.coli:

Instead of using the 90th percentile of the monthly average geometric mean for *E. coli*, the state single sample standard for swimming of 235 cfus/100mL should be prescribed in the permit. As other bacteria sources are reduced through the MA MS4 general permit's IDDE requirements and stormwater BMPs, the WWTF's effluent levels are a more significant component of the bacteria load and compounded by the low summertime flows.

Response to Comment No. B.5

In 2007 Massachusetts finalized the adoption of EPA's recommended 1986 recreational bacteria criteria.² The 1986 EPA recommendations are summarized in Table 1. EPA's subsequent guidance on implementation of the criteria recommended that states decide how to apply the single sample maximum (SSM) for purposes beyond the context of beach notifications and closure decisions. This guidance was included in the preamble to the final Water Quality Standards for Coastal and Great Lakes Recreational Waters, on November 16, 2004.³

Table 1. 1986 Recommended Recreational Criteria for Fresh Water⁴

		Geometric mean*	SSM*			
	Use/ frequency		Designated Bathing Beach Area	Moderate Full Body Contact Recreation	Lightly Used Full Body Contact Recreation	Infrequently Used Full Body Contact Recreation waters
	Confidence level		upper 75%	upper 82%	upper 90%	upper 95%
Fresh waters						
enterococci		33	61	89	107	151
<i>E. coli</i>		126	235	298	409	575

*Values are colonies per 100 ml.

MassDEP regulations at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b)(4)(b), regarding Class B bacteria for other (non-bathing) waters state "where *E. coli* is the chosen indicator... no single sample taken during the bathing season shall exceed 235 colonies per 100 ml." This language refers to a single sample of ambient water quality, not wastewater effluent.

In its implementation of the Class B bacteria criteria, MassDEP uses the 90th percentile single sample maximum (SSM) recommended criteria as the maximum daily effluent limitation for NPDES discharges. EPA and DEP agree that the 90th percentile single sample maximum recommended value is protective of

²EPA, *Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria*-1986, EPA440/5-84-002, January 1986,

³Federal Register/Vol. 69, No. 220/Tuesday, November 16, 2004, paragraph IV.B.3, page 67224.

⁴EPA, *Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria*-1986, EPA440/5-84-002, January 1986, Table 4 on page 15.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

human health while accounting for the comparatively lower recreational use in the immediate vicinity of wastewater treatment plant outfalls.

Comment No. B.6

Inflow/Infiltration:

Part I.C. 3 and 5:

Because the upper Charles River watershed is hydrologically highly stressed from water withdrawals,⁵ wastewater export, and impervious cover with reduced stormwater recharge, reducing system I/I should be a high priority. Nowhere in the Fact Sheet is the current collection system I/I, or the percentage of clean water exported via the WWTF's collection system presented, nor is the WWTF's progress toward removing "excessive I/I" discussed.⁶

The draft permit requires the permittee to control I/I within the sewer collection system.

"Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C. 5. Below." Section 5.C requires *inter alia* within six months of the permit effective date, submission of information on collection system management goals, description of the collection system and its overall condition, and a schedule for development and implementation of the full collection system O&M Plan. The full Collection System O&M Plan is not required to be completed and implemented until two years from the permit effective date (Section 1.C.5.b.).

Importantly, pursuant to 314 CMR 12.00, the Town was required to submit an I/I Analysis or I/I Plan by December 31, 2017 to MassDEP. While the I/I analysis report was submitted by this date, MassDEP conditioned its approval of the I/I Analysis report by requiring that the Town no later than December 31, 2018, submit a schedule for quantifying the Town's I/I with a metering program,⁷ and submission of a GIS map of the Town's sewerage system in electronic format by December 31, 2018. On December 31, 2018, Tata & Howard (T&H) on behalf of the Milford Board of Sewer Commissioners via letter to MassDEP stated that the planned to contract with T&H in January, 2019, to conduct a metering program in Spring 2019 and to complete the analysis by year end. T&H also reported that the Town is in the process of creating the sewer collection map in GIS format that was due on December 31, 2018.

Under these circumstances, a date for submission of the Collection System O&M Plan should be changed from 24 months to no later than one year from the permit effective date. Additionally, CRWA strongly urges EPA-MassDEP to incorporate by reference the I/I plan and its implementation therewith as a permit condition in this jointly issued permit.

Response to Comment No. B.6

Information on the Town's I/I is in the facility's permit file and is always available for the public to review. Briefly, the Town estimated 800,000 gallons per day (gpd) as the average number of gallons of

⁵ Subbasin# 21029, Charles River-headwaters to Chicken Brook where the Facility is located, is according to MassDEP's Water Management Act Permitting Tool currently 78 percent net groundwater depleted based on August streamflow and is classified as both Biological Category and Groundwater Withdrawal Category 5 under the state's Sustainable Water Management Initiative streamflow criteria.² See, <https://www.mass.gov/guides/sustainable-water-management-swmi-technical-resources>. Category 5 is the most severely altered with Category 1 being the least. Subbasin # 21029 is among the most, if not the most impacted subbasin in the Charles River Watershed.

⁶ According to a letter dated April, 23, 2018 from MassDEP to the Town of Milford, following a review of the Town's I/I analysis prepared by its consultant, Tata & Howard, which CRWA obtained from MassDEP, 10 sewer system overflows (SSOs) have occurred in Milford since 2010, with eight of these occurring in the last five years, none reportedly wet weather related. An administrative consent order was previously entered into between MassDEP and the Town in 2002. Based on the Tata & Howard I/I analysis, peak infiltration town-wide was calculated to be about 3.39 MGD and inflow calculated to be 11.4 MGD, which are in addition to the base sanitary flow of 1.5 MGD.

⁷ The last town-wide evaluation of I/I was 15 years ago.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

inflow and infiltration (I/I) entering the treatment plant in the NPDES Permit Application submitted in 2015. The Town's most recent I/I report was submitted in January 2019 in accordance with the EPA's Administrative Order (AO) Docket Number 08-013. This report also provides information required in Part I.C. 3 of the 2010 Permit. The report summarizes the measures taken in 2018 to reduce I/I which include a 5:1 I/I removal program, a sump pump removal program, a flushing program.

Changing the completion date for the full Collection System Plan in Parts I.C.5(b) of the Final Permit is reasonable since the Town is continuing to perform I/I related work in association with EPA's ACO.

Although EPA declines to specifically incorporate the MassDEP I/I plan by reference into the permit, the Town may be able to use the information from this I/I analysis to fulfill the permit's Collection System O&M requirements within one year of the effective date of the Final Permit.

Comment No. B.7

Part I.C.4. Collection System Mapping:

30 months from the permit effective date to prepare "a map of the sewer collection system it owns" is excessive and does not even comport with the collection system O&M plan submission requirements in Section 1.C.5. This is basic system information, which according to T&H the Town "is in the process of creating[.]" We request that this draft permit mapping deadline be changed to require submission within six months of the permit effective date. There is no basis upon which CRWA is aware to extend for 30 months this mapping that MassDEP had required to be submitted by the end of 2018.

Response to Comment No. B.7

Part C. Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System of the Draft Permit is standard language that is in all NPDES Permits issued in Massachusetts. When the O&M requirements were being developed, the Agencies intentionally allotted additional time in the permit for completion of the map as there would be Towns that needed it to complete a map. Permittees are not required to submit a copy of their map to either EPA or MassDEP however, the map is required to be available for review by federal, state and local agencies upon request.

However, since the Town submitted a collection system map with their January 2019 I/I report which is a requirement in the 2010 Permit and their consultant is working on a GIS map of the collection system, EPA agrees that 30 months to prepare a map of the collection system is unnecessary in this case. Therefore, the Final Permit sets a date of December 31, 2019 for completing this requirement

Comment No. B.8

Minimum Flow:

As EPA recognizes in the Fact Sheet, the Charles River "is effluent dominated and there is no base flow to provide dilution during 7Q10 conditions." The summertime flow is wastewater.

A reclaimed water use permit issued to the Town of Milford by MassDEP authorized the diversion of up to 1.5 MGD of WWTF treated effluent to the Milford Power Company (now Milford Power LLC) ("Milford Power") in Hopedale. This permit's expiration date was extended for three years under the MA Permit Extension Act until 2020. Historically, Milford Power has used far less than the permitted effluent for cooling water use. Annual total WWTF effluent use from 2010 to 2017 ranged from approximately 15 million gallons a year in 2016 (i.e., an annual average of 0.04 MGD) to approximately 85 million gallons in 2015 (i.e., an annual average of 0.23 MGD).

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

However, in September, 2018, the Energy Facilities Siting Board approved a notice of project change by Milford Power to add duct burner technology, which will increase Milford Power's demand for treated effluent by about 0.44 MGD on an annual average. Most of this increased use will occur in the summer months because duct burner and wet compression retrofits to the plant will allow it to operate as a peaker and it plans to operate more in the summer months—the time when water resources in the Upper Charles are most stressed, than in other months. And while Milford Power must cease use of all WWTF effluent when flow in the river drops below 3.0 cubic feet per second under the reclaimed water use permit, this single minimum low flow cutoff was established in the 1990s and is not in CRWA's opinion based on current flow science, a protective streamflow for aquatic life. CRWA will raise this at the reclaimed water permit renewal, but believes both EPA and MassDEP should be aware of this.

Response to Comment No. B.8

EPA acknowledges the comment and agrees that altering the stream flow to the headwaters of the Charles River may contribute to further aquatic life and wildlife impairments. The receiving water is discharged to segment MA72-03 of the river and is listed in the Massachusetts Year 2014 Integrated List of Waters as impaired for aquatic life and wildlife uses due to DDT, dissolved oxygen saturation, *Escherichia coli*, excess algal growth, organic enrichment, and total phosphorus.

In 2016, EPA and the USGS published, "Final EPA-USGS Technical Report: Protecting Aquatic Life Uses from the Effects of Hydrologic Alteration." The report presents information that can help improve the protection of flow for aquatic life uses. The report provides information on water-resource management and aquatic life protection. See <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-12/documents/final-aquatic-life-hydrologic-alteration-report.pdf>.

Comment No. B.9

Contaminants of Emerging Concern:

According to EPA's website, "Contaminants of emerging concern (CECs), including pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs), are increasingly being detected at low levels in surface water, and there is concern that these compounds may have an impact on aquatic life." The harmful effects of this group of pollutants commonly found in wastewater effluent are well documented. This permit should include limits or guidance on reducing CEC and endocrine disruptors to safe levels.

Response to Comment No. B.9

Contaminants of Emerging Concern (CEC) cover a broad range of products that are not all limited to specific numeric water quality criteria. EPA has developed two analytical methods to identify and measure certain contaminants of emerging concern, Method 1694 for a suite of 74 pharmaceuticals and personal care products and Method 1698 for a suite of 27 steroids and hormones. Both methods were intended as a screening tool used to identify wastewater effluents and influents, and sewage sludge (biosolids). The methods have not undergone multi-laboratory validation, and have not been approved for NPDES compliance monitoring purposes at [40 CFR Part 136](#).

Under Section 301(b) (1) of the CWA, discharges are subject to effluent limitations based on water quality standards. The MA SWQS [314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)], include the following narrative statements and require that EPA criteria established pursuant to Section 304(a)(1) of the CWA be used as guidance for interpretation of the following narrative criteria:

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

“All surface waters shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife. Where the State determines that a specific pollutant not otherwise listed in 314 CMR 4.00 could reasonably be expected to adversely affect existing or designated uses, the State shall use the recommended limit published by EPA pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 1251 §304(a) as the allowable receiving water concentrations for the affected waters unless a site-specific limit is established. Site specific limits, human health risk levels and permit limits will be established in accordance with 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)(1)(2)(3)(4).”

Part 1.A.5 of the Final Permit requires, “The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.”

The following comments were received from **the Massachusetts Water Works Association (MWWA)**.

Comment No. C.1

We previously commented on the Town of Hudson and Town of Maynard’s draft permits and appreciate that the language contained in Milford’s permit offers a bit more flexibility than was in Hudson’s draft permit. We remain concerned at any limit being proposed in this permit given the recent guidance issued by EPA Headquarters with a new methodology for looking at Aluminum criteria. The limits noticed in Milford’s draft permit do not acknowledge this new guidance.

Response to Comment No. C.1

In referring to new guidance, EPA assumes that the commenter is referring to EPA’s new recommended aluminum water quality criteria for fresh water that were published in the Federal Register on December 21, 2018. These new recommendations include a calculator to calculate site-specific aluminum criteria based on pH, hardness and dissolved organic carbon.

EPA disagrees that the permit does not account for EPA’s new aluminum criteria recommendation. In fact, the permit allows a 3-year compliance schedule (from the effective date of the permit) during which time the effluent limit may be modified if MassDEP adopts and EPA approves new aluminum criteria into Massachusetts WQS and new effluent limits are warranted. Furthermore, if MassDEP adopts, but EPA has not yet approved the new criteria, the permit may be modified to extend the compliance schedule. MassDEP has begun the process of adopting the new aluminum criteria and, based on public presentations made by MassDEP, is on schedule to finalize that process in early 2020. See MassDEP’s water quality standards web site at <https://www.mass.gov/regulations/314-CMR-4-the-massachusetts-surface-water-quality-standards#pre-public-comment-proposed-changes-to-water-quality-standards> for more information on Massachusetts WQS updates.

Comment No. C.2

MWWA has gone on the record numerous times that 87 µg/L is an inappropriate standard for Aluminum in permits in the New England region. Many of the receiving waters in Massachusetts, including many high quality pristine waterways, already have natural background levels of Aluminum that exceed the national water quality standard that is currently used as the basis for numeric permit limits. The high levels of background Aluminum in waters generally considered to be very clean suggest that the current standard is grossly inaccurate and unnecessarily overprotective.

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

Response to Comment No. C.2

The Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 301(b)(1)(C) requires that NPDES permits include effluent limits to achieve state water quality standards whenever there is reasonable potential to exceed a state water quality standard, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(i). The regulation states,

“Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality.”

The total aluminum limits in the Draft and Final Permits are water quality-based effluent limits that reflect current MA SWQS. The State’s regulation at 314 CMR Section 4.05(e) uses the *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, EPA 822-R-02-047, November 2002* as a basis for allowable receiving water concentrations not enumerated in previous sections of the chapter. According to the *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, EPA 822-R-02-047, November 2002*, the acute and chronic criteria for aluminum in a fresh water body are 87 µg/L and 750 µg/L.

Comment No. C.3

We are concerned that EPA is moving forward with issuing any permits with Aluminum criteria given the recent adoption of new national guidance and the fact that Massachusetts intends to very shortly update its surface water quality standards to incorporate the new guidance.

As indicated in the Fact Sheet, “EPA is aware of ongoing efforts by MassDEP to soon revise the Massachusetts aluminum criteria recommendations which are expected to be finalized within the coming months. ...EPA’s draft aluminum criteria recommendations indicate that the new aluminum criteria recommendations may be higher than the current recommendations....EPA reasonably expects its (MassDEPs) new criteria may also be higher.”

Response to Comment No. C.3

EPA is obligated to include effluent limits in NPDES Permits that comply with state water quality standards that are in effect when a permit is issued. Although, the EPA recently issued revised recommended aluminum criteria and the MassDEP is in the process of revising its state water quality standards to incorporate either the revised aluminum criteria or site-specific aluminum criteria, that process has not been finalized. The State’s current regulation at 314 CMR Section 4.05(e) reference the *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, EPA 822-R-02-047, November 2002* and the recommended acute and chronic aluminum criteria are 750 µg/L and 87µg/L.

If Massachusetts adopts and EPA approves, new water quality standards, the permittee may request a permit modification to extend the compliance schedule or revise the aluminum effluent limit in the Final Permit, if appropriate. See also, response to comment C.1.

Comment No. C.4

While it appears that the draft permit provides Milford with an option to seek a permit modification should MassDEP propose and EPA approve a revised Aluminum standard during the 3 year period before the permit becomes effective, the inclusion of the language we have highlighted in bold/underline below causes us great concern:

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

“If new criteria are approved by EPA before the effective date of the final aluminum effluent limit, the permittee may apply for a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. 122.62(a)(3), for a longer time to meet the final aluminum effluent limit and/or for revisions to the permit based on whether there is reasonable potential for the facility’s aluminum discharge to cause or contribute to a violation of the newly approved aluminum criteria and meeting applicable anti-degradation requirements.”

Even if new criteria is established for Massachusetts, it appears that Milford would be held to a lower limit for Aluminum that is supported by sound science because of anti-backsliding provisions. Milford may be unable to take advantage of new criteria if it is above 89 µg/L. Milford should be able to request a limit that is supported by the latest science, not allowing Milford to do so is unfair to the permittee and will not lead to any better environmental outcomes. We ask that EPA strike the numeric criteria for Aluminum from this permit and change it to a monitoring requirement until the State updates its surface water quality standards.

Response to Comment No. C.4

As noted in the previous comment, EPA is obligated to include an effluent limit in an NPDES Permit when a pollutant exceeds or has the potential to exceed a state water quality standard.

EPA has modified the reopener clause in the Final Permit to state that anti-backsliding provisions will not be triggered if the aluminum limit is modified based on new water quality criteria prior to the limit of 87 µg/L going into effect.

EPA agrees that the language in the permit related to modifying the aluminum limit applies only to the new effluent limit of 87 µg/L, which has not yet gone into effect, and does not apply to the interim monthly average aluminum limit of 89 µg/L which has been in effect at least since the Facility’s 2005 permit. However, in considering a request to modify the aluminum limit to a threshold higher than 89 µg/L, EPA would evaluate whether any of the exceptions to the anti-backsliding or anti-degradation regulations apply that would allow an increase greater than 89 µg/L. See Section 2.5 and 2.2.2 of the Fact Sheet for further explanation of anti-backsliding and anti-degradation as well as state and federal regulatory and statutory citations.

The following comments were received from **the Massachusetts Coalition for Water Resources Stewardship**

Comment D.1

Aluminum

At present, discharge data from 2013-2017 shows Milford frequently exceeds the current and proposed permit limits for monthly average Aluminum. That is not surprising since the treatment process uses polyaluminum chloride (PAC) as a coagulant, injecting it at various locations in the treatment train. Part of the reason for using PAC is for phosphorus control to meet a permit limit for total phosphorus of 0.1 mg/L. It is likely that Milford may have to look at alternative treatment methods for phosphorus removal in order to regularly meet the aluminum limit. Is this a logical approach knowing that the standard for aluminum is likely to change and by all indications become less restrictive? Does EPA really want to risk upsetting that successful treatment in order to address aluminum, a widespread, naturally occurring metal that is not a noted impairment in the river; a metal that is present in the most pristine streams across Massachusetts at levels that are often far in excess of the current standard?

MILFORD WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
NPDES Permit No. MA0100579

While the draft permit provides an “escape clause” for the Town, that off-ramp is contingent on MassDEP and USEPA getting a new standard approved and in place within 3 years of the permit issuance. Given both agencies lack of staff and the historically long process for getting such regulatory changes enacted, the Town remains at great risk of having the aluminum limit take effect before the standard change has been made. The permit does not speak to this circumstance but one might infer that anti-backsliding would then come into play and Milford would be held to a lower limit for aluminum than is supported by sound science and common sense. Anti-backsliding may already come into play given Milford’s current aluminum limit.

Given pending revisions to the aluminum criteria in Massachusetts and the permit cycle, i.e., renewal expected every 5 years, the issuance of an aluminum limit that becomes effective only two years prior to the issuance of the next draft permit is unreasonable. This information, together with the risk of needless expenditures by Milford and a potential disruption to an effective treatment regimen make it unwise for EPA to issue a more restrictive aluminum limit at this time. The Draft Permit should be revised to maintain the current limit for aluminum. Additionally, the permit should make clear that a new standard for aluminum in Massachusetts that is higher than the current limit should govern future permit limits and not hold Milford at a lower limit due to anti-backsliding. To apply an ill-informed limit at this time is pre-mature and could undo much of the good work done by Milford to improve its treatment facility and the aquatic environment of the Charles River

Response to Comment No. D.1

See Response to Comments for No. A1, C2, C3 and C4.

**AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; the "CWA"), and the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, as amended, (M.G.L. Chap. 21, §§ 26-53),

Town of Milford, Massachusetts

is authorized to discharge from the facility located at

**Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility
230 South Main Street
Route 140
Hopedale, MA 01747**

to receiving water named

Charles River

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

This permit shall become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following 60 days after signature.¹

This permit expires at midnight, five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on November 9, 2010.

This permit consists of **Part I** (16 pages); **Attachment A** (Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011, 8 pages); **Attachment B** (Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013, 7 pages); and **Part II** (NPDES Part II Standard Conditions, April 2018, 21 pages).

Signed this day of

Ken Moraff, Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection
Environmental Protection Agency
Region 1
Boston, MA

Lealdon Langley, Director
Massachusetts Wetlands and Wastewater Program
Department of Environmental Protection
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Boston, MA

¹ Pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 124.15(b)(3), if no comments requesting a change to the Draft Permit are received, the permit will become effective upon the date of signature.

PART I**A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through the expiration date, the Permittee is authorized to discharge treated effluent through Outfall Serial Number 001 to the Charles River. The discharge shall be limited and monitored as specified below; the receiving water and the influent shall be monitored as specified below.

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements ^{1,2,3}	
	Average Monthly ⁴	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type ⁵
Effluent Flow ⁶	4.3 MGD	---	Report MGD	Continuous	Recorder
Effluent Flow ⁶	Report MGD	---	---	Continuous	Recorder
BOD ₅ (May 1 - October 31)	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
BOD ₅ (November 1 - April 30)	30 mg/L 1076 lb/day	45 mg/L 1614 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
BOD ₅ Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	---	---
TSS (May 1 - October 31)	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	7 mg/L 251 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
TSS (November 1 - April 30)	30 mg/L 1076 lb/day	45 mg/L 1614 lb/day	Report mg/L	3/week	Composite
TSS Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	---	---
pH Range ⁷	6.5 - 8.3 S.U.			1/day	Grab
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ⁸ (April 1-November 30)	126 cfu/100 mL	---	409 cfu/100 mL	2/week	Grab
Total Copper	0.012 mg/L	---	0.018 mg/L	1/month	Composite
Total Aluminum ⁹	0.087 mg/L	---	0.750 mg/L	1/month	Composite
Dissolved Oxygen	≥ 6.0 mg/L			1/day	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen (May 1 - May 31)	5 mg/L 179 lb/day	5 mg/L 179 lb/day	8 mg/L 287 lb/day	2/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (June 1 - October 31)	1 mg/L Report lb/day	1 mg/L Report lb/day	1.5 mg/L 54 lb/day	2/week	Composite

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements ^{1,2,3}	
	Average Monthly ⁴	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type ⁵
Ammonia Nitrogen (November 1 – April 30)	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report lb/day	1/month	Composite
Phosphorus, Total (April 1-October 31)	0.10 mg/L Report lb/day	---	---	2/week	Composite
Phosphorous, Total (November 1-March 31)	0.30 mg/L Report lb/day	---	---	1/week	Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing^{9,10,11}					
LC ₅₀	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/quarter	Composite
C-NOEC	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/quarter	Composite
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Composite
Ambient Characteristics¹²					
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/quarter	Grab
pH ¹⁴	---	---	Report S.U.	1/quarter	Grab
Temperature ¹³	---	---	Report °C	1/quarter	Grab
Influent Monitoring					
BOD ₅	Report mg/L	---	---	2/month	Composite
TSS	Report mg/L	---	---	2/month	Composite

Footnotes:

1. Effluent samples shall yield data representative of the discharge. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. The Permittee shall submit the results of additional testing to the Environmental Protection Agency Region 1 (EPA) and the State if testing is in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 136.
2. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i)(1)(iv), the Permittee shall monitor according to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O, for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters (except WET). A method is “sufficiently sensitive” when: 1) The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or 2) The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. The term “minimum level” refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL), whichever is higher. Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be based on the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a laboratory, by a factor.
3. When a parameter is not detected above the ML, the Permittee must report the data qualifier signifying less than the ML for that parameter (e.g., < 50 µg/L, if the minimum level of detection for a parameter is 50 µg/L).
4. In calculating and reporting the average monthly concentration when the pollutant is not detected, assign zero to the non-detected sample result if the pollutant was not detected for all monitoring periods in the prior twelve months. If the pollutant was detected in at least one monitoring period in the prior twelve months, then assign each non-detected sample result a value that is equal to one half of the minimum level of detection for the purposes of calculating averages.
5. Each composite sample will consist of at least twenty-four (24) grab samples taken during one consecutive 24-hour period, either collected at equal intervals and combined proportional to flow or continuously collected proportionally to flow.
6. Report annual average, monthly average, and the maximum daily flow in million gallons per day (MGD). The limit is an annual average, which shall be reported as a rolling average. The value will be calculated as the arithmetic

mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months.

7. The pH shall be within the specified range at all times. The minimum and maximum pH sample measurement values for the month shall be reported in standard units (S.U.).
8. The monthly average limit for *E. coli* is expressed as a geometric mean. *E. coli* monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with TRC monitoring if TRC monitoring is required.
9. See Section G. Special Conditions
10. The Permittee shall conduct acute toxicity tests (LC₅₀) and chronic toxicity tests (C-NOEC) in accordance with test procedures and protocols specified in **Attachment A and B** of this permit. LC₅₀ and C-NOEC are defined in Part II.E. of this permit. The Permittee shall test the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, only. Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed during the same weeks each time of calendar quarters ending January 31st, April 30th, July 30th, and October 31st. The complete report for each toxicity test shall be submitted as an attachment to the monthly DMR submittal immediately following the completion of the test.
11. For Part I.A.1., Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the effluent sample. If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in **Attachment A and B**, Section IV., DILUTION WATER. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.
12. For Part I.A.1., Ambient Characteristic, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the receiving water sample collected as part of the WET testing requirements. Such samples shall be taken from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, as specified in **Attachment A and B**. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.
13. A pH and temperature measurement shall be taken of each receiving water sample at the time of collection and the results reported on the appropriate DMR. These pH and temperature measurements are independent from any pH and temperature measurements required by the WET testing protocols.

Part I.A. continued.

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.
3. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that, in the receiving water, settle to form objectionable deposits; float as debris, scum or other matter to form nuisances; produce objectionable odor, color, taste or turbidity; or produce undesirable or nuisance species of aquatic life.
4. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that adversely affect the physical, chemical, or biological nature of the bottom.
5. The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.
6. The discharge shall be free from floating, suspended and settleable solids in concentrations or combinations that would impair any use assigned to the receiving water.
7. The discharge shall be free from oil, grease and petrochemicals that produce a visible film on the surface of the water, impart an oily taste to the water or an oily or other undesirable taste to the edible portions of aquatic life, coat the banks or bottom of the water course, or are deleterious or become toxic to aquatic life.
8. The Permittee must provide adequate notice to EPA-Region 1 and the State of the following:
 - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to § 301 or § 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants or in a primary industry category (see 40 C.F.R. §122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and
 - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
 - c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
 - (1) The quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the POTW; and
 - (2) Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.
9. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.

B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

1. This permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit and shall be reported in accordance with Part D.1.e.(1) of the Standard Conditions of this permit (24-hour reporting).
2. Notification of SSOs to MassDEP shall be made on its SSO Reporting Form (which includes MassDEP Regional Office telephone numbers). The reporting form and instruction for its completion may be found on-line at <https://www.mass.gov/how-to/sanitary-sewer-overflowbypassbackup-notification>.

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM

Operation and maintenance (O&M) of the sewer system shall be in compliance with the Standard Conditions of Part II and the following terms and conditions. The Permittee is required to complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

1. Maintenance Staff

The Permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Provisions to meet this requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

2. Preventive Maintenance Program

The Permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventive maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. Plans and programs to meet this requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

3. Infiltration/Inflow

The Permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

4. Collection System Mapping

Within 30 months of the effective date of this permit, the Permittee shall prepare a map of the sewer collection system it owns (see page 1 of this permit for the effective date). The map shall be of a street map of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The collection system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up-to-date and available for review by federal, state, or local agencies. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a. All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;
- b. All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;
- c. All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combination manholes);
- d. All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, and any known or suspected SSOs, including stormwater outfalls that are connected to combination manholes;
- e. All pump stations and forcemains;
- f. The wastewater treatment facility(ies);
- g. All surface waters (labeled);
- h. Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;
- i. A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;
- j. The scale and a north arrow; and
- k. The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

5. Collection System O&M Plan

The Permittee shall develop and implement a Collection System O&M Plan.

- a. Within six (6) months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall submit to EPA and the State
 - (1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;

- (2) A description of the collection system and the overall condition of the collection system including a list of all pump stations and a description of recent studies and construction activities; and
 - (3) A schedule for the development and implementation of the full Collection System O&M Plan including the elements in paragraphs b.1. through b.8. below.
 - b. The full Collection System O&M Plan shall be completed, implemented and submitted to EPA and the State within twenty-four (24) months from the effective date of this permit. The Plan shall include:
 - (1) The required submittal from paragraph 5.a. above, updated to reflect current information;
 - (2) A preventive maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;
 - (3) Description of sufficient staffing necessary to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system and how the operation and maintenance program is staffed;
 - (4) Description of funding, the source(s) of funding and provisions for funding sufficient for implementing the plan;
 - (5) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including manholes. A description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, corrective actions taken, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;
 - (6) A description of the Permittee's programs for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts;
 - (7) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow; and
 - (8) An Overflow Emergency Response Plan to protect public health from overflows and unanticipated bypasses or upsets that exceed any effluent limitation in the permit.
6. Annual Reporting Requirement

The Permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its Collection System O&M Plan during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and the State annually by March 31. The first annual report is due the first March 31st following submittal of the collection system O&M Plan required by Part I.C.5.b. of this permit. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

- a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;
- b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

- c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;
- e. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit; and
- f. If the average annual flow in the previous calendar year exceeded 80 percent of the facility's design flow, or there have been capacity related overflows, the report shall include:
 - (1) Plans for further potential flow increases describing how the Permittee will maintain compliance with the flow limit and all other effluent limitations and conditions; and
 - (2) A calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year.

D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Permittee shall provide an alternative power source(s) sufficient to operate the portion of the publicly owned treatment works it owns and operates, as defined in Part II.E.1 of this permit.

E. INDUSTRIAL USERS

1. The Permittee shall submit to EPA and the State the name of any Industrial User (IU) subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 C.F.R. § 403.6 and 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N (§§ 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended) who commences discharge to the POTW after the effective date of this permit.

This reporting requirement also applies to any other IU who discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater into the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process wastewater which makes up five (5) percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW; or is designated as such by the Control Authority as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 403.12(a) on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential to adversely affect the wastewater treatment facility's operation, or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 403.8(f)(6)).

2. In the event that the Permittee receives reports (baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic reports on continued compliance, etc.) from industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 C.F.R. § 403.6 and 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N (§§ 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469,

and 471 as amended), the Permittee shall forward all copies of these reports within ninety (90) days of their receipt to EPA and the State.

F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS

1. The Permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 C.F.R. § 503, which prescribe “Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge” pursuant to § 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).
2. If both state and federal requirements apply to the Permittee’s sludge use and/or disposal practices, the Permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.
3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 C.F.R. § 503 apply to the following sludge use or disposal practices:
 - a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil
 - b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill
 - c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator
4. The requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 do not apply to facilities which dispose of sludge in a municipal solid waste landfill. 40 C.F.R. § 503.4. These requirements also do not apply to facilities which do not use or dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit but rather treat the sludge (e.g., lagoons, reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 C.F.R. § 503.6.
5. The 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements include the following elements:
 - General requirements
 - Pollutant limitations
 - Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)
 - Management practices
 - Record keeping
 - Monitoring
 - Reporting

Which of the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements apply to the Permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The EPA Region 1 Guidance document, “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance” (November 4, 1999), may be used by the Permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.²

² This guidance document is available upon request from EPA Region 1 and may also be found at: <http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf>

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year, as follows:

less than 290	1/ year
290 to less than 1,500	1 /quarter
1,500 to less than 15,000	6 /year
15,000 +	1 /month

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 C.F.R. § 503.8.

7. Under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), the Permittee is a “person who prepares sewage sludge” because it “is ... the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works” If the Permittee contracts with *another* “person who prepares sewage sludge” under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r) – i.e., with “a person who derives a material from sewage sludge” – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with § 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the Permittee does not engage a “person who prepares sewage sludge,” as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the Permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in § 503 are met. 40 C.F.R. § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the Permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 Subpart B.
8. The Permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by **February 19** (*see also* “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance”). Reports shall be submitted electronically using EPA’s Electronic Reporting tool (“NeT”) (*see* “Reporting Requirements” section below).

G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Aluminum

The new effluent limit for total aluminum shall be subject to a schedule of compliance whereby the limits take effect three years after the effective date of the permit. For the period starting on the effective date of this permit and ending three (3) years after the effective date, the permittee is required to meet the previous average monthly total aluminum permit limit of 89 µg/L. After this initial three (3) year period, the permittee shall comply with the final monthly average total aluminum limit of 87 µg/L (“final aluminum effluent limit”). The permittee shall submit an annual report due by January 15th of each of the first three (3) years of the permit that will detail its progress towards meeting the final aluminum effluent limit.

If during the three-year period after the effective date of the permit, Massachusetts adopts revised aluminum criteria, then the permittee may request a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), for a further delay of the effective date of the final aluminum effluent

limit. If new criteria are approved by EPA before the effective date of the final aluminum effluent limit, the permittee may apply for a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), for a longer time to meet the final aluminum effluent limit and/or for revisions to the permit based on whether there is reasonable potential for the facility's aluminum discharge to cause or contribute to a violation of the newly approved aluminum criteria and meeting applicable anti-degradation requirements.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation/Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TRE/TIE)

The Permittee shall initiate a retest of any quarterly WET test with an excursion of an acute or chronic permit limit within one week of receiving the results of the quarterly WET test. The Permittee shall notify the EPA and MassDEP that a WET retest is being initiated. If the retest fails, the Permittee shall identify and mitigate the source of toxicity within 30 days. A second retest shall be conducted 30 days after receiving the results of the first retest. If the second retest fails or if the Permittee does not identify the source of the toxicity of the previous two WET tests, the Permittee shall prepare a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation/Toxicity Identification Reduction (TRE/TIE) in accordance with EPA *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants* (August 1999).

The TRE goal is to reduce or eliminate toxicity to consistently achieve the WET limits, LC₅₀ and the C-NOEC in this permit. EPA may use the monitoring results of the toxicity tests or the results of the TRE/TIE to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants in the future, as necessary.

H. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall submit reports, requests, and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of DMRs Using NetDMR

The Permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and the State no later than the 15th day of the month electronically using NetDMR. When the Permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or the State. NetDMR is accessed from the internet at <https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us>.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. Permittees shall continue to send hard copies of reports other than DMRs to the State until further notice from the State. Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15th day of the month), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the particular report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Reports

By February 19 of each year, the Permittee must electronically report their annual Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Report for the previous calendar year using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT") found on the internet at <https://www.epa.gov/compliance/npdes-ereporting>.

4. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA/OEP

- a. The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator in the EPA Office Ecosystem Protection (OEP):
- (1) Transfer of permit notice;
 - (2) Request for changes in sampling location;
 - (3) Request for reduction in testing frequency;
 - (4) Request for change in WET testing requirement; and
 - (5) Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing.
 - (6) Report of new industrial user commencing discharge
 - (7) Report received from existing industrial user
- b. These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA/OEP electronically at R1NPDES.Notices.OEP@epa.gov or by hard copy mail to the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Ecosystem Protection
EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (OEP06-03)
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

5. Submittal of Reports in Hard Copy Form

- a. The following notifications and reports shall be signed and dated originals, submitted as hard copy, with a cover letter describing the submission:
- (1) Written notifications required under Part II
 - (2) Notice of unauthorized discharges, including Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) reporting
- b. This information shall be submitted to EPA/OES at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Environmental Stewardship (OES)
Water Technical Unit
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OES04-SMR)**

Boston, MA 02109-3912

6. State Reporting

Duplicate signed copies of all WET test reports shall be submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Watershed Management, at the following address:

**Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Resource
Division of Watershed Management
8 New Bond Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01606**

7. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

- a. Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to the State. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours. (e.g. Part II.B.4.c.(2), Part II.B.5.c.(3), and Part II.D.1.e.)
- b. Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to EPA's Office of Environmental Stewardship at:

617-918-1510

I. STATE PERMIT CONDITIONS

1. This authorization to discharge includes two separate and independent permit authorizations. The two permit authorizations are 1) a Federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.; and 2) an identical State surface water discharge permit issued by the Commissioner of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) pursuant to the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53, and 314 CMR 3.00. All of the requirements contained in this authorization, as well as the standard conditions contained in 314 CMR 3.19, are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit.
2. This authorization also incorporates the State water quality certification issued by MassDEP under § 401(a) of the Federal Clean Water Act, 40 C.F.R. 124.53, M.G.L. c. 21, § 27 and 314 CMR 3.07. All of the requirements (if any) contained in MassDEP's water quality

certification for the permit are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit as special conditions pursuant to 314 CMR 3.11.

3. Each agency shall have the independent right to enforce the terms and conditions of this permit. Any modification, suspension or revocation of this permit shall be effective only with respect to the agency taking such action, and shall not affect the validity or status of this permit as issued by the other agency, unless and until each agency has concurred in writing with such modification, suspension or revocation. In the event any portion of this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of state law such permit shall remain in full force and effect under federal law as a NPDES Permit issued by the EPA. In the event this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of Federal law, this permit shall remain in full force and effect under State law as a permit issued by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

ATTACHMENT A

**USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL**

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6°C.

IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**. Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

**EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE
DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS¹**

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (°C)	20 ± 1°C or 25 ± 1°C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and <u>Selenastrum</u> to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water ²	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q ^R or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution

series.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 16. | Effect measured | Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding |
| 17. | Test acceptability | 90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution |
| 18. | Sampling requirements | For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection. |
| 19. | Sample volume required | Minimum 1 liter |

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

**EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW
(PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST¹**

1. Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2. Temperature (°C)	$20 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$ or $25 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$
3. Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4. Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5. Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6. Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7. Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8. No. of fish per chamber	10
9. No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10. Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11. Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12. Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13. dilution water ²	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q ^R or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14. Dilution series	≥ 0.5 , must bracket the permitted RWC

15. Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16. Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17. Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18. Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19. Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness ¹	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) ^{2, 3}	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

- Hardness may be determined by:
 - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
 - Method 2340C (titration)
- Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
 - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
 - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
- Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS

LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Kärber
- Trimmed Spearman-Kärber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

FRESHWATER CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL USEPA Region 1

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/> . Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6° C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2, Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OEP06-5
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OES04-4
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e. ≥ 3 standard deviations for IC25 values and $\geq$ two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness ^{1, 4}	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) ^{2, 3, 4}	x		0.02
Alkalinity ⁴	x	x	2.0
pH ⁴	x	x	--
Specific Conductance ⁴	x	x	--
Total Solids ⁶	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids ⁶	x		--
Ammonia ⁴	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon ⁶	x	x	0.5
Total Metals ⁵			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02

Other as permit requires

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
 - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
 - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
 - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
 - USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
 - Method 330.5
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW

A. Test Review

1. Concentration / Response Relationship

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/> . In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value, for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.
- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: [Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program](#) can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater than the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.
- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

B. Statistical Analysis

1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
 - Facility name
 - NPDES permit number
 - Outfall number
 - Sample type
 - Sampling method
 - Effluent TRC concentration
 - Dilution water used
 - Receiving water name and sampling location
 - Test type and species
 - Test start date
 - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
 - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
 - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
 - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
 - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
 - Permit limit and toxicity test results
 - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)¹

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS	Page
1. <u>Duty to Comply</u>	2
2. <u>Permit Actions</u>	3
3. <u>Duty to Provide Information</u>	4
4. <u>Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability</u>	4
5. <u>Property Rights</u>	4
6. <u>Confidentiality of Information</u>	4
7. <u>Duty to Reapply</u>	4
8. <u>State Authorities</u>	4
9. <u>Other laws</u>	5
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS	
1. <u>Proper Operation and Maintenance</u>	5
2. <u>Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense</u>	5
3. <u>Duty to Mitigate</u>	5
4. <u>Bypass</u>	5
5. <u>Upset</u>	6
C. MONITORING AND RECORDS	
1. <u>Monitoring and Records</u>	7
2. <u>Inspection and Entry</u>	8
D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	
1. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>	8
a. Planned changes	8
b. Anticipated noncompliance	8
c. Transfers	9
d. Monitoring reports	9
e. Twenty-four hour reporting	9
f. Compliance schedules	10
g. Other noncompliance	10
h. Other information	10
i. Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data	11
2. <u>Signatory Requirement</u>	11
3. <u>Availability of Reports</u>	11
E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
1. <u>General Definitions</u>	11
2. <u>Commonly Used Abbreviations</u>	20

¹ Updated July 17, 2018 to fix typographical errors.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The Permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA or Act) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

- a. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.
- b. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (83 Fed. Reg. 1190-1194 (January 10, 2018) and the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note. See Pub. L. 114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015)). These requirements help ensure that EPA penalties keep pace with inflation. Under the above-cited 2015 amendments to inflationary adjustment law, EPA must review its statutory civil penalties each year and adjust them as necessary.

(1) Criminal Penalties

- (a) *Negligent Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both.
- (b) *Knowing Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.
- (c) *Knowing Endangerment.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than \$250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than \$500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 and can be fined up to \$2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

- (d) *False Statement.* The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
- (2) *Civil Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(d) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).
- (3) *Administrative Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty as follows:
 - (a) *Class I Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).
 - (b) *Class II Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the Act the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

6. Confidentiality of Information

a. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 C.F.R. Part 2 (Public Information).

b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:

- (1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Permittee;
- (2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data.

c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Director under 40 C.F.R. § 122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

7. Duty to Reapply

If the Permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The Permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. (The Director shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

8. State Authorities

Nothing in Parts 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

covered by the regulations in 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 123, and 124, whether or not under an approved State program.

9. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a Permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

- (1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.
- (2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

- b. *Bypass not exceeding limitations.* The Permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section.

c. Notice

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

- (1) *Anticipated bypass.* If the Permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.
- (2) *Unanticipated bypass.* The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (24-hour notice). As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or required to do so by law.

d. *Prohibition of bypass.*

- (1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director may take enforcement action against a Permittee for bypass, unless:
 - (a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
 - (b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
 - (c) The Permittee submitted notices as required under paragraph 4.c of this Section.
- (2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d of this Section.

5. Upset

- a. *Definition.* *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

improper operation.

- b. *Effect of an upset.* An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this Section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.
- c. *Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset.* A Permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
 - (1) An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
 - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
 - (3) The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraph D.1.e.2.b. (24-hour notice).
 - (4) The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.
- d. *Burden of proof.* In any enforcement proceeding the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. Monitoring and Records

- a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.
- b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. § 503), the Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.
- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
 - (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
 - (2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
 - (3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
 - (4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
 - (5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
 - (6) The results of such analyses.
- d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136 unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O.
- e. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

2. Inspection and Entry

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a. Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements

- a. *Planned Changes*. The Permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:
 - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. § 122.29(b); or
 - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1).
 - (3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.
- b. *Anticipated noncompliance*. The Permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

- c. *Transfers.* This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.
- d. *Monitoring reports.* Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.
 - (1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016 all reports and forms submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.
 - (2) If the Permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.
 - (3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.
- e. *Twenty-four hour reporting.*
 - (1) The Permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather. As of December 21, 2020 all

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section.

- (2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.
 - (a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).
 - (b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
 - (c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(g).
 - (3) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under paragraph D.1.e. of this Section if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.
- f. *Compliance Schedules.* Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.
 - g. *Other noncompliance.* The Permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this Section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in paragraph D.1.e. of this Section. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in paragraph D.1.e. and the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127. As of December 21, 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), §122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this Section.
 - h. *Other information.* Where the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (April 26, 2018)

relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

- i. *Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data.* The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of an NPDES-regulated entity is required to electronically submit the required NPDES information (as specified in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127) to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b). EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its Web site and in the FEDERAL REGISTER, by state and by NPDES data group (see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c) of this Chapter). EPA will update and maintain this listing.

2. Signatory Requirement

- a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified. See 40 C.F.R. §122.22.
- b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under paragraph A.6. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Director. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions

For more definitions related to sludge use and disposal requirements, see EPA Region 1's NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance document (4 November 1999, modified to add regulatory definitions, April 2018).

Administrator means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

Applicable standards and limitations means all, State, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge," a "sewage sludge use or disposal practice," or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including "effluent limitations," water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, "best management practices," pretreatment standards, and "standards for sewage sludge use or disposal" under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of the CWA.

Application means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

“approved States,” including any approved modifications or revisions.

Approved program or *approved State* means a State or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.

Average monthly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar month divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that month.

Average weekly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar week divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that week.

Best Management Practices (“BMPs”) means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bypass see B.4.a.1 above.

C-NOEC or “*Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration*” means the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.

Class I sludge management facility is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. § 403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a State that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 403.10 (e)) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved State programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for its sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

Contiguous zone means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

Continuous discharge means a “discharge” which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Public Law 92-500, as amended by Public Law 95-217, Public Law 95-576, Public Law 96-483 and Public Law 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

CWA and regulations means the Clean Water Act (CWA) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved State program, it includes State program requirements.

Daily Discharge means the “discharge of a pollutant” measured during a calendar day or any

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Direct Discharge means the “discharge of a pollutant.”

Director means the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative. In the case of a permit also issued under Massachusetts’ authority, it also refers to the Director of the Division of Watershed Management, Department of Environmental Protection, Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Discharge

- (a) When used without qualification, *discharge* means the “discharge of a pollutant.”
- (b) As used in the definitions for “interference” and “pass through,” *discharge* means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c) or (d) of the Act.

Discharge Monitoring Report (“DMR”) means the EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by Permittees. DMRs must be used by “approved States” as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA’s.

Discharge of a pollutant means:

- (a) Any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or
- (b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation.

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any “indirect discharger.”

Effluent limitation means any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of “pollutants” which are “discharged” from “point sources” into “waters of the United States,” the waters of the “contiguous zone,” or the ocean.

Effluent limitation guidelines means a regulation published by the Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise “effluent limitations.”

Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) means the United States Environmental Protection

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

Agency.

Grab Sample means an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

Hazardous substance means any substance designated under 40 C.F.R. Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of CWA.

Incineration is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

Indirect discharger means a nondomestic discharger introducing “pollutants” to a “publicly owned treatment works.”

Interference means a discharge (see definition above) which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

- (a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and
- (b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

Land application is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

Land application unit means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment and disposal.

LC₅₀ means the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC₅₀ = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.

Maximum daily discharge limitation means the highest allowable “daily discharge.”

Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) unit means a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 C.F.R. § 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, very small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. A construction and demolition landfill that receives residential lead-based paint waste and does not receive any other household waste is not a MSWLF unit.

Municipality

- (a) When used without qualification *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of CWA.
- (b) As related to sludge use and disposal, *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal Agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management Agency under Section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under State law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in Section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an “approved program.”

New Discharger means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

- (a) From which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants;”
- (b) That did not commence the “discharge of pollutants” at a particular “site” prior to August 13, 1979;
- (c) Which is not a “new source;” and
- (d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that “site.”

This definition includes an “indirect discharger” which commences discharging into “waters of the United States” after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a “site” for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a “site” under EPA’s permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Director in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Director shall consider the factors specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a “new discharger” only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

New source means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants,” the construction of which commenced:

- (a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- (b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

NPDES means “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.”

Owner or operator means the owner or operator of any “facility or activity” subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

Pass through means a Discharge (see definition above) which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

Pathogenic organisms are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

Permit means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an “approved State” to implement the requirements of Parts 122, 123, and 124. “Permit” includes an NPDES “general permit” (40 C.F.R. § 122.28). “Permit” does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a “draft permit” or “proposed permit.”

Person means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Person who prepares sewage sludge is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

pH means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration measured at 25° Centigrade or measured at another temperature and then converted to an equivalent value at 25° Centigrade.

Point Source means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.3).

Pollutant means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(April 26, 2018)

(except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq.*)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

- (a) Sewage from vessels; or
- (b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

Primary industry category means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (*Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train*, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), *modified* 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D.D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 C.F.R. Part 122.

Privately owned treatment works means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works and (b) not a “POTW.”

Process wastewater means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

Publicly owned treatment works (POTW) means a treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by Section 504(4) of the Act). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

Secondary industry category means any industry which is not a “primary industry category.”

Septage means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

Sewage Sludge means any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced waste water treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 C.F.R. Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.

Sewage sludge incinerator is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

Sewage sludge unit is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

Sewage sludge use or disposal practice means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substance designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Significant spills includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 C.F.R. §§ 110.10 and 117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 C.F.R. § 302.4).

Sludge-only facility means any “treatment works treating domestic sewage” whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b)(2).

State means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an Indian Tribe as defined in the regulations which meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 123.31.

Store or storage of sewage sludge is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

Surface disposal site is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

Toxic pollutant means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of “sludge use or disposal practices,” any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

Treatment works treating domestic sewage means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, “domestic sewage” includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Director may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

disposal in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 as a “treatment works treating domestic sewage,” where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

Upset see B.5.a. above.

Vector attraction is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

Waste pile or *pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

Waters of the United States or *waters of the U.S.* means:

- (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands;”
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands”, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
 - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;
 - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
 - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (April 26, 2018)

Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

Zone of Initial Dilution (ZID) means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports, provided that the ZID may not be larger than allowed by mixing zone restrictions in applicable water quality standards.

2. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl ₂	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)
TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont.	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M ³ /day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/L	Milligram(s) per liter
mL/L	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH ₃ -N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO ₃ -N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO ₂ -N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO ₃ -NO ₂	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Surfactant	Surface-active agent
Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
µg/L	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	“Whole effluent toxicity”
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
NEW ENGLAND - REGION 1
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE, SUITE 100
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-3912**

FACT SHEET

**DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
PERMIT TO DISCHARGE TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO
THE CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA)**

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: MA0100579

PUBLIC NOTICE START AND END DATES: January 2, 2019 – January 31, 2019

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Town of Milford
Board of Sewer Commissioners
P.O. Box 644
Milford, MA 01757

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility
230 South Main Street
Hopedale, MA 01747

RECEIVING WATER AND CLASSIFICATION:

Charles River (MA72-03)
Charles River Watershed - USGS Code: 01090001
Class B - Warm Water Fishery

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Proposed Action.....	4
2	Statutory and Regulatory Authority.....	4
2.1	Technology-Based Requirements.....	4
2.2	Water Quality Based Requirements.....	5
2.2.1	Water Quality Standards.....	5
2.2.2	Anti-degradation.....	5
2.2.3	Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads.....	6
2.2.4	Reasonable Potential.....	6
2.2.5	State Certification.....	7
2.3	Effluent Flow Requirements.....	8
2.4	Monitoring and Reporting Requirements.....	9
2.4.1	Monitoring Requirements.....	9
2.4.2	Reporting Requirements.....	10
2.5	Anti-backsliding.....	11
3	Description of Facility and Discharge.....	11
3.1	Location and Type of Facility.....	11
3.1.1	Treatment Process Description.....	12
3.1.2	Collection System Description.....	12
4	Description of Receiving Water and Dilution.....	13
4.1	Available Dilution.....	14
5	Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions.....	15
5.1	Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements.....	15
5.1.1	Wastewater Effluent Flow.....	15
5.1.2	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅).....	15
5.1.3	Total Suspended Solids (TSS).....	17
5.1.4	Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD ₅ and TSS Removal Requirement.....	19
5.1.5	pH.....	19
5.1.6	Bacteria.....	19
5.1.7	Dissolved Oxygen.....	20
5.1.8	Ammonia.....	20
5.1.9	Nutrients.....	22
5.1.10	Metals.....	24
5.1.11	Whole Effluent Toxicity.....	30
5.2	Sludge Conditions.....	31
5.3	Infiltration/Inflow (I/I).....	31
5.4	Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System.....	32
5.5	Standard Conditions.....	32
6	Federal Permitting Requirements.....	32
6.1	Endangered Species Act.....	32
6.2	Essential Fish Habitat.....	33
7	Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals.....	33
8	EPA and MassDEP Contacts.....	34

TABLE OF TABLES

Table 1: Charles River and Milford WWTF Hardness.....	24
Table 2: Summary of Acute and Chronic Total Recoverable Fresh Water Criteria Calculation for Metals.....	25
Table 3: Reasonable Potential Table.....	27

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Location of the Milford WWTF	35
Figure 2: Flow diagram.....	36

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Effluent Data

Appendix B - Ambient Data

Appendix C – Whole Effluent Toxicity Chemistry Test Data

Appendix D - Statistical Approach to Characterizing the Effluent

Appendix E– 95th and 99th Percentile Calculations

1 Proposed Action

The above named applicant (the “Permittee”) has applied to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) for reissuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge from the Treatment Plant (the “Facility”) into the designated receiving water.

The permit currently in effect was issued on November 9, 2010 with an effective date of February 1, 2011 and expired on February 1, 2016 (the “2010 Permit”). The Permittee filed an application for permit reissuance with EPA dated April 6, 2015, as required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 122.6. Since the permit application was deemed timely and complete by EPA on April 15, 2015, the Facility’s 2010 Permit has been administratively continued pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.6 and § 122.21(d). EPA and the State conducted a site visit on June 1, 2016.

This NPDES Permit is issued jointly by EPA and MassDEP under federal and state law, respectively. As such, all the terms and conditions of the permit are, therefore, incorporated into and constitute a discharge permit issued by the Director of the Division of Watershed Management pursuant to M.G.L. Chap. 21, § 43.

2 Statutory and Regulatory Authority

Congress enacted the Clean Water Act (CWA), “to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation’s waters.” *See* CWA § 101(a). To achieve this objective, the CWA makes it unlawful for any person to discharge any pollutant into the waters of the United States from any point source, except as authorized by specific permitting sections of the CWA, one of which is § 402. *See* CWA §§ 303(a), 402(a). Section 402(a) established one of the CWA’s principal permitting programs, the NPDES Permit Program. Under this section, EPA may “issue a permit for the discharge of any pollutant or combination of pollutants” in accordance with certain conditions. *See* CWA § 402(a). NPDES permits generally contain discharge limitations and establish related monitoring and reporting requirements. *See* CWA § 402(a)(1) and (2). The regulations governing EPA’s NPDES permit program are generally found in 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 124, 125, and 136.

Section 301 of the CWA provides for two types of effluent limitations to be included in NPDES permits: “technology-based” effluent limitations (TBELs) and “water quality-based” effluent limitations (WQBELs). *See* CWA §§ 301, 304(b); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 125, and 131.

2.1 Technology-Based Requirements

Technology-based limitations, generally developed on an industry-by-industry basis, reflect a specified level of pollutant reducing technology available and economically achievable for the type of facility being permitted. *See* CWA § 301(b). As a class, publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) must meet performance-based requirements based on available wastewater treatment technology. *See* CWA § 301(b)(1)(B). The performance level for POTWs is referred to as “secondary treatment.” Secondary treatment is comprised of technology-based requirements expressed in terms of BOD₅, TSS and pH. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 133.

Under § 301(b)(1) of the CWA, POTWs must have achieved effluent limits based upon secondary treatment technology by July 1, 1977. Since all statutory deadlines for meeting various treatment technology-based effluent limitations established pursuant to the CWA have expired. When technology-based effluent limits are included in a permit, compliance with those limitations is from the date the issued permit becomes effective. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 125.3(a)(1).

2.2 Water Quality Based Requirements

The CWA and federal regulations require that effluent limitations based on water quality considerations be established for point source discharges when such limitations are necessary to meet state or federal water quality standards that are applicable to the designated receiving water. This is necessary when less stringent TBELs would interfere with the attainment or maintenance of water quality criteria in the receiving water. *See* § 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA and 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.44(d)(1) and 122.44(d)(5).

2.2.1 Water Quality Standards

The CWA requires that each state develop water quality standards (WQSs) for all water bodies within the State. *See* CWA § 303 and 40 C.F.R. § 131.10-12. Generally, WQSs consist of three parts: 1) beneficial designated use or uses for a water-body or a segment of a water-body; 2) numeric or narrative water quality criteria sufficient to protect the assigned designated use(s); and 3) anti-degradation requirements to ensure that once a use is attained it will not be degraded and to protect high quality and National resource waters. *See* CWA § 303(c)(2)(A) and 40 C.F.R. § 131.12. The applicable State WQSs can be found in Title 314 of the Code of Massachusetts Regulations, Chapter 4 (314 CMR 4.00).

Receiving water requirements are established according to numerical and narrative standards in WQSs adopted under State law for each water body classification. When using chemical-specific numeric criteria to develop permit limits, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria and human health criteria are used and expressed in terms of maximum allowable in-stream pollutant concentrations. In general, aquatic-life acute criteria are considered applicable to daily time periods (maximum daily limit) and aquatic-life chronic criteria are considered applicable to monthly time periods (average monthly limit). Chemical-specific human health criteria are typically based on lifetime chronic exposure and are therefore typically applicable to monthly average limits.

When permit effluent limits are necessary for a pollutant to meet narrative water quality criteria, the permitting authority must establish effluent limits in one of three ways: based on a “calculated numeric criterion for the pollutant which the permitting authority demonstrates will attain and maintain applicable narrative water quality criteria and fully protect the designated use,” on a “case-by-case basis” using CWA § 304(a) recommended water quality criteria, supplemented as necessary by other relevant information; or, in certain circumstances, based on an indicator parameter. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A-C).

2.2.2 Anti-degradation

Federal regulations found at 40 C.F.R. § 131.12 require states to develop and adopt a statewide anti-degradation policy that maintains and protects existing in-stream water uses and the level of

water quality necessary to protect these existing uses. In addition, the anti-degradation policy ensures that high quality waters which exceed levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and support recreation in and on the water, are maintained unless the State finds that allowing degradation is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located.

Massachusetts' statewide anti-degradation policy, entitled "Antidegradation Provisions", is found in the State's WQSs at 314 CMR 4.04. Massachusetts guidance for the implementation of this policy is in an associated document entitled "Implementation Procedure for the Anti-degradation Provisions of the State Water Quality Standards", dated October 21, 2009. According to the policy, no lowering of water quality is allowed, except in accordance with the anti-degradation policy, and all existing in-stream uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses of a receiving water must be maintained and protected.

This permit is being reissued with effluent limitations sufficiently stringent to protect the existing uses of the receiving water.

2.2.3 Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads.

The objective of the CWA is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. To meet this goal, the CWA requires states to develop information on the quality of their water resources and report this information to EPA, the U.S. Congress, and the public. To this end, the EPA released guidance on November 19, 2001, for the preparation of an integrated "List of Waters" that could combine reporting elements of both § 305(b) and § 303(d) of the CWA. The integrated list format allows states to provide the status of all their assessed waters in one list. States choosing this option must list each water body or segment in one of the following five categories: 1) Unimpaired and not threatened for all designated uses; 2) Unimpaired waters for some uses and not assessed for others; 3) Insufficient information to make assessments for any uses; 4) Impaired or threatened for one or more uses but not requiring the calculation of a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL); and 5) Impaired or threatened for one or more uses and requiring a TMDL.

A TMDL is a planning tool and potential starting point for restoration activities with the ultimate goal of attaining water quality standards. A TMDL is essentially a pollution budget designed to restore the health of an impaired water body. A TMDL typically identifies the source(s) of the pollutant from direct and indirect discharges, determines the maximum load of the pollutant that can be discharged to a specific water body while maintaining WQSs for designated uses, and allocates that load to the various pollutant sources, including point source discharges, subject to NPDES permits. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 130.7.

For impaired waters where a TMDL has been developed for a particular pollutant and the TMDL includes a waste load allocation for a NPDES permitted discharge, the effluent limit in the permit may not exceed the waste load allocation. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

2.2.4 Reasonable Potential

Pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1), NPDES permits must contain any requirements in addition to TBELs necessary to achieve water quality standards established under § 303 of the CWA. In

addition, limitations “must control any pollutant or pollutant parameter (conventional, non-conventional, or toxic) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality”. See 40 C.F.R.

§ 122.44(d)(1)(i). There is reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion if the projected or actual in-stream concentration exceeds the applicable criterion. If the permitting authority determines that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to such an excursion, the permit must contain WQBELs for the pollutant. See 40 C.F.R. 122.44(d)(1)(iii).

In determining reasonable potential, EPA considers: 1) existing controls on point and non-point sources of pollution; 2) the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent; 3) the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity); and 4) where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water. EPA typically considers the statistical approach outlined in *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (TSD)*¹ to determine if the discharge causes, or has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any WQS. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d). EPA’s quantitative approach statistically projects effluent concentrations based on available effluent data, which are then compared to the applicable WQC.

2.2.5 State Certification

EPA may not issue a permit unless the State Water Pollution Control Agency with jurisdiction over the receiving water(s) either certifies that the effluent limitations contained in the permit are stringent enough to assure that the discharge will not cause the receiving water to violate the State WQSs or it is deemed that the state has waived its right to certify. Regulations governing state certification are set forth in 40 C.F.R. § 124.53 and § 124.55. EPA has requested permit certification by the State pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 124.53 and expects that the Draft Permit will be certified.

If the State believes that any conditions more stringent than those contained in the Draft Permit are necessary to meet the requirements of either the CWA §§ 208(e), 301, 302, 303, 306 and 307 or the appropriate requirements of State law, the State should include such conditions and, in each case, cite the CWA or State law reference upon which that condition is based. Failure to provide such a citation waives the right to certify as to that condition. The only exception to this is that the sludge conditions/requirements implementing § 405(d) of the CWA are not subject to the § 401 State Certification requirements. Reviews and appeals of limitations and conditions attributable to State certification shall be made through the applicable procedures of the State and may not be made through the applicable procedures of 40 C.F.R. § 124.

In addition, the State should provide a statement of the extent to which any condition of the Draft Permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of State law. Since the State’s certification is provided prior to permit issuance, any failure by the State to provide this statement waives the State’s right to certify or object to any less stringent condition.

¹ March 1991, EPA/505/2-90-001

It should be noted that under CWA § 401, EPA's duty to defer to considerations of state law is intended to prevent EPA from relaxing any requirements, limitations or conditions imposed by state law. Therefore, "[a] State may not condition or deny a certification on the grounds that State law allows a less stringent permit condition." *See* 40 C.F.R. § 124.55(c). In such an instance, the regulation provides that, "The Regional Administrator shall disregard any such certification conditions or denials as waivers of certification." *Id.* EPA regulations pertaining to permit limits based upon water quality standards and state requirements are contained in 40 C.F.R. § 122.4 (d) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d).

2.3 Effluent Flow Requirements

Sewage treatment plant discharge is encompassed within the definition of "pollutant" and is subject to regulation under the CWA. The CWA defines "pollutant" to mean, *inter alia*, "municipal...waste" and "sewage...discharged into water." 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6).

EPA may use design flow of wastewater effluent both to determine the necessity for effluent limitations in the permit that comply with the Act, and to calculate the limits themselves. EPA practice is to use design flow as a reasonable and important worst-case condition in EPA's reasonable potential and WQBEL calculations to ensure compliance with WQSs under § 301(b)(1)(C). Should the wastewater effluent flow exceed the flow assumed in these calculations, the instream dilution would decrease and the calculated effluent limits may not be protective of WQSs. Further, pollutants that do not have the reasonable potential to exceed WQSs at the lower wastewater discharge flow may have reasonable potential at a higher flow due to the decreased dilution. To ensure that the assumptions underlying the Region's reasonable potential analyses and derivation of permit effluent limitations remain sound for the duration of the permit, the Region may ensure its "worst-case" wastewater effluent flow assumption through imposition of permit conditions for wastewater effluent flow. Thus, the wastewater effluent flow limit is a component of WQBELs because the WQBELs are premised on a maximum level of flow. In addition, the wastewater effluent flow limit is necessary to ensure that other pollutants remain at levels that do not have a reasonable potential to exceed WQSs.

Using a facility's design flow in the derivation of pollutant effluent limitations, including conditions to limit wastewater effluent flow, is consistent with, and anticipated by NPDES permit regulations. Regarding the calculation of effluent limitations for POTWs, 40 C.F.R. § 122.45 be calculated based on design flow." POTW permit applications are required to include the design flow of the treatment facility. *Id.* § 122.21(j)(1)(vi).

Similarly, EPA's reasonable potential regulations require EPA to consider "where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water," 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), which is a function of *both* the wastewater effluent flow and receiving water flow. EPA guidance directs that this "reasonable potential" analysis be based on "worst-case" conditions. EPA accordingly is authorized to carry out its reasonable potential calculations by presuming that a plant is operating at its design flow when assessing reasonable potential.

The limitation on wastewater effluent flow is within EPA's authority to condition a permit in order to carry out the objectives of the Act. *See* CWA §§ 402(a)(2) and 301(b)(1)(C); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.4(a) and (d); 122.43 and 122.44(d). A condition on the discharge designed to protect

EPA's WQBEL and reasonable potential calculations is encompassed by the references to "condition" and "limitations" in 402 and 301 and implementing regulations, as they are designed to assure compliance with applicable water quality regulations, including anti-degradation. Regulating the quantity of pollutants in the discharge through a restriction on the quantity of wastewater effluent is consistent with the overall structure and purposes of the CWA.

In addition, as provided in Part II.B.1 of this permit and 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e), the permittee is required to properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control. Operating the facilities wastewater treatment systems as designed includes operating within the facility's design wastewater effluent flow. Thus, the permit's wastewater effluent flow limitation is necessary to ensure proper facility operation, which in turn is a requirement applicable to all NPDES permits. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41.

EPA has also included the wastewater effluent flow limit in the permit to minimize or prevent infiltration and inflow (I/I) that may result in unauthorized discharges and compromise proper operation and maintenance of the facility. Improper operation and maintenance may result in non-compliance with permit effluent limitations. Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system through physical defects such as cracked pipes or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow added to the collection system that enters the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity available for treatment and the operating efficiency of the treatment works and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works.

Furthermore, the extraneous flow due to significant I/I greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems. Consequently, the effluent flow limit is a permit condition that relates to the permittee's duty to mitigate (*i.e.*, minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment) and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works. *See* 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(d) and (e).

2.4 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements

EPA has the authority in accordance with several statutory and regulatory requirements established pursuant to the CWA, 33 USC § 1251 *et seq.*, the NPDES program (*See* § 402 and the implementing regulations generally found at 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 124, 125, and 136), CWA § 308(a), 33 USC § 1318(a), and applicable state regulations to include requirements such as monitoring and reporting in NPDES permits.

The monitoring requirements included in this permit have been established to yield data representative of the discharges under the authority of §§ 308(a) and 402(a)(2) of the CWA, and consistent with 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(j), 122.43(a), 122.44(i) and 122.48. The monitoring requirements included in this permit specify routine sampling and analysis, which will provide ongoing, representative information on the levels of regulated constituents in the wastewater discharge streams. The monitoring program is needed to assess effluent characteristics, evaluate

permit compliance, and determine if additional permit conditions are necessary to ensure compliance with technology-based and water quality-based requirements, including WQSs. EPA and/or the state may use the results of the chemical analyses conducted pursuant to this permit, as well as national water quality criteria developed pursuant to § 304(a)(1) of the CWA, state water quality criteria, and any other appropriate information or data, to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants, including, but not limited to, those pollutants listed in Appendix D of 40 C.F.R. § 122. Therefore, the monitoring requirements in this permit are included for specific regulatory use in carrying out the CWA.

NPDES permits require that the approved analytical procedures found in 40 C.F.R. § 136 be used for sampling and analysis unless other procedures are explicitly specified. Permits also include requirements necessary to comply with the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): Use of Sufficiently Sensitive Test Methods for Permit Applications and Reporting Rule*.² This Rule requires that where EPA-approved methods exist, NPDES applicants must use sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved analytical methods when quantifying the presence of pollutants in a discharge. Further, the permitting authority must prescribe that only sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved methods be used for analyses of pollutants or pollutant parameters under the permit. The NPDES regulations at 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(e)(3) (completeness), 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i)(1)(iv) (monitoring requirements) and/or as cross referenced at 40 C.F.R. § 136.1(c) (applicability) indicate that an EPA-approved method is sufficiently sensitive where:

- The method minimum level³ (ML) is at or below the level of the applicable water quality criterion or permit limitation for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or
- In the case of permit applications, the ML is above the applicable water quality criterion, but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in a facility's discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or parameter in the discharge; or
- The method has the lowest ML of the EPA-approved analytical methods.

2.4.2 Reporting Requirements

The Draft Permit requires the Permittee to electronically report monitoring results obtained during each calendar month as a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) to EPA and the State using NetDMR no later than the 15th day of the month following the completed reporting period.

² Federal Register, Vol. 79, No. 160, Tuesday, August 19, 2014; FR Doc. 2014–19557.

³ The term “minimum level” refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL). Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be sample concentrations equivalent to the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a lab, by a factor. EPA is considering the following terms related to analytical method sensitivity to be synonymous: “quantitation limit,” “reporting limit,” “level of quantitation,” and “minimum level.” See Federal Register, Vol. 79, No. 160, Tuesday, August 19, 2014; FR Doc. 2014–19557.

NetDMR is a national web-based tool for regulated CWA permittees to submit DMRs electronically via a secure internet application to EPA through the Environmental Information Exchange Network. NetDMR has allowed participants to discontinue mailing in hard copy forms to EPA under 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41 and 403.12. NetDMR is accessed from the following website: <https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us>. Further information about NetDMR can be found on the EPA Region 1 NetDMR website.⁴

With the use of NetDMR, the Permittee is no longer required to submit hard copies of DMRs and reports to EPA and the State unless otherwise specified in the Draft Permit. In most cases, reports required under the permit shall be submitted to EPA as an electronic attachment through NetDMR. Certain exceptions are provided in the permit, such as for providing written notifications required under the Part II Standard Conditions.

2.5 Anti-backsliding

A permit may not be renewed, reissued or modified with less stringent limitations or conditions than those contained in a previous permit unless in compliance with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA. See §§ 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(1 and 2). Anti-backsliding provisions apply to effluent limits based on technology, water quality, BPJ and state certification requirements.

All proposed limitations in the Draft Permit are at least as stringent as limitations included in the 2010 Permit unless specific conditions exist to justify one of the exceptions listed in 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(2)(i) and/or in accordance with § 303(d)(4). Discussion of any applicable exceptions are discussed in sections that follow. Therefore, the Draft Permit complies with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA.

3 Description of Facility and Discharge

3.1 Location and Type of Facility

The location of the treatment plant and the outfall 001 to the Charles River are shown in Figure 1. The latitude and longitude of the outfall are 42° 05' 57.5N and 71° 3' 44.2.

The Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) is an advanced wastewater treatment facility that is engaged in the collection and treatment of municipal wastewater. Currently, the Facility serves approximately 24,700 residents in the Town of Milford and 500 residents in the Town of Hopedale. Approximately 10,000 gallons of septage is delivered to the treatment plant each day from the Towns of Milford, Bellingham and, Holliston.

The Facility has a design flow of 4.3 MGD, the annual average daily flow rate reported in the permit application in April 2015 was 3.73 MGD and the annual average flow for August 2013 through August 2018 was 3.66 MGD. The system is a separate system with no combined sewers. Wastewater is comprised of mostly domestic sewage with some commercial sewerage and septage.

⁴ <https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us/articles/209616266-EPA-Region-1-NetDMR-Information>.

The permittee does not have any major industries contributing industrial wastewater to the WWTP, and thus is not required to have a pretreatment program. Pollutants introduced into POTWs by a non-domestic source shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the treatment works.

A quantitative description of the discharge in terms of effluent parameters, based on monitoring data submitted by the permittee from August 2013 through August 2018 provided in Appendix A of this Fact Sheet.

3.1.1 Treatment Process Description

The Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) is an advanced wastewater treatment plant. Raw wastewater enters the treatment plant through two sewer lines; a main interceptor flume and a gravity sewer flume. Wastewater from the gravity sewer flume is combined with wastewater from the main interceptor and the flow from each flume is measured separately prior to the addition of septage. Polyaluminum chloride (PAC) is added to the total flow before it enters one of two aerated grit chambers. Following grit removal, wastewater goes through two comminutors and a bar rack then flows to three primary clarifiers. Sludge from primary treatment is pumped to the sludge thickener at this stage of the treatment process. Primary effluent flows by gravity into trickling filters for BOD₅ removal. The trickling filter effluent then flows through another Parshall flume before entering a mixing tank where it is dosed with lime and PAC and then pumped to intermediate clarifiers and then dosed again with lime in second mixing tank to assist with nitrification. Effluent from the second mixing tank flows to the rotating biological contactors (RBCs) for further biological treatment. The facility has six RBC trains. PAC is added to the RBC effluent to enhance phosphorus removal in the final clarifiers. From the final clarifiers, wastewater passes through two sand filters for further solids removal. The final effluent is disinfected through an ultra-violet (UV) unit and aerated over a cascade prior to discharge to the Charles River.

A flow diagram of the Treatment Facility is provided in Figure 2 of this Fact Sheet.

Sludge from the treatment process is thickened in two sludge thickeners. Polymer is added to the sludge influent before the sludge thickeners. The dried sludge is transported under contract with a private hauler for incineration. The average mass of sludge shipped for incineration in 2017 was 917 dry metric tons.

3.1.2 Collection System Description

The Milford WWTF is served by a separate sewer system. A separate sanitary sewer conveys domestic, industrial and commercial sewage, but not stormwater to the treatment facility. The collection system includes approximately 90 miles of gravity sewers, force mains and ten pumping stations. It is part of a "two pipe system" consisting of separate sanitary sewers and storm sewers. The two systems have no interconnections; the sanitary sewer leads to the wastewater treatment plant and the storm sewers discharge to a local water body.

4 Description of Receiving Water and Dilution

The Milford WWTF discharges through outfall 001 into the headwaters of the Charles River, Segment MA72-03. This segment is 3.4 miles in length and travels from the Milford WWTF to the outlet of Box Pond in Bellingham, MA. The River then flows 11.5 miles from the outlet of Box Pond to the inlet of Populatic Pond in Medway, MA. The Charles River, is within the Charles River Watershed and is 80 miles from the headwater to the mouth of the Boston Harbor.

The Charles River has been classified as a Class B warm water fishery in the Massachusetts WQSs, 314 Code of Massachusetts Regulations (“CMR”) 4.05(4)(a). The MA WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b) states that Class B “waters are designated as habitat for fish, other aquatic life, and wildlife, including for their reproduction, migration, growth and other critical functions, and for primary and secondary contact recreation. They shall be a source of public water supply (i.e., where designated and with appropriate treatment). They shall be suitable for irrigation and other agricultural uses and for compatible industrial cooling and process uses. They shall also have consistently good aesthetic value.”

A summary of the ambient data collected in the receiving water upstream of the outfall can be found in Appendix B of this Fact Sheet.

The MassDEP’s Massachusetts Year 2014 Integrated List of Waters (2014 Integrated List), the 303(d) list, has segment MA72-03 of the Charles River listed as a Massachusetts Category 5 Water. Waters listed in Category 5 of the Integrated List of Waters require a total maximum daily load (TMDL) assessment be completed for the pollutants causing the impairment. This segment is impaired due to DDT, dissolved oxygen saturation, *Escherichia coli*, excess algal growth and organic enrichment (sewage) biological indicators.

EPA has approved two TMDLs that apply to this segment of the River. In 2007, the “Final Pathogen TMDL Report for the Charles River Watershed⁵” was completed and in 2011, the “Final TMDL for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River⁶” was completed. The Draft Permit’s phosphorous effluent limits reflect the phosphorous wasteload allocation specified in the nutrient TMDL. The Pathogen TMDL specifies bacteria effluent limits that are in the MA WQS.

In 1976, the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering (DEQE) published the Charles River Part D Water Quality Management Plan, which included a wasteload allocation (WLA) for the Milford WWTF. Given the limited assimilative capacity of the receiving waters, limits more stringent than secondary treatment requirements were required for the parameters in Table 1.

⁵ Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River, Massachusetts.
<https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2016/08/uk/ucharles.pdf>

⁶ Final Pathogen TMDL for the Charles River Watershed, January 2007.
<https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2016/08/ty/charles1.pdf>

Table 1: Limits in 1976 MA DEQE Wasteload Allocation

Flow (MGD)	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	TSS (mg/L)	Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L)	Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)
3.2	9	9	1.0	1.0	6.0

EPA reduced the seasonal BOD₅ and TSS concentration effluent limits in the 2000 Permit based on a flow increase to 4.3 MGD in order to maintain equivalent BOD₅ and TSS permitted mass loadings. Total phosphorus limits in the 2010 Permit and the Draft Permit are the wasteload allocation recommended in the

4.1 Available Dilution

7 Day, 10 Year Low Flow

To ensure that discharges do not cause or contribute to violations of WQS under all expected circumstances, WQBELs are derived assuming critical conditions for the receiving water (*See EPA Permit Writer's Manual, Section 6.2.4*). For most pollutants and criteria, the critical flow in rivers and streams is some measure of the low flow of that river or stream. Massachusetts water quality regulations require that the available effluent dilution be based on the 7 day, 10-year low flow (7Q10 flow) of the receiving water (314 CMR 4.03(3)(1)). The 7Q10 low flow is the mean low flow over 7 consecutive days, recurring every 10 years.

The 7Q10 for the Charles River at the Dover gaging station is 9.58 cfs, based on daily flow data from the USGS website at <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/> for a thirty-year period of record, January 1986 to January 2016. The USGS data for the period of record is complete and the data has been verified by the USGS. The drainage area at the gage is 183 square miles, per the same website. The estimated drainage area at the point of discharge is 17 square miles.

7Q10 at Dover = 9.58 cfs

The following four WWTPs are upstream of the Dover gaging station. Indicated are the monthly average effluent flows for July 2016, which was the month with the lowest streamflow over the past 5 years.

Milford WWTF, 2.24 MGD

Charles River Pollution Control District (CRPCD), 3.33 MGD

Medfield WWTP, 0.392 MGD

Wrentham Development Center, 0.030MGD

MCI- Norfolk Water Pollution Control Facility, 0.312 MGD

Total = 6.304 MGD (9.758 cfs)

Based on the 7Q10 of 9.58 cfs for the thirty-year period flow at Dover gage station, it is apparent that at this location the Charles River is effluent dominated and there is no base flow to provide

dilution during 7Q10 conditions. The dilution factor will remain at 1.

The dilution factor (DF) at the 7Q10 flow of in the receiving water upstream of the discharge, Q_s , and the Facility's design flow of 6.65 cfs, Q_d , was calculated as shown below:

Dilution Factor

$$(0 \text{ cfs} + 6.65 \text{ cfs}) / 6.65 \text{ cfs} = 1.0$$

5 Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions

The proposed limitations and conditions, the bases of which are discussed throughout this Fact Sheet, may be found in Part I of the Draft Permit. EPA determined the pollutants of concern based on EPA's technology based effluent requirements, pollutants believed present in the permit application, and other information.

5.1 Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

In addition to the State and Federal regulations described in Section 2, data submitted by the permittee in their permit application as well as in monthly discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) and in WET test reports from 2013 to 2018 were used to identify the pollutants of concern and to evaluate the discharge during the effluent limitations development process (*See Appendices A and B*).

5.1.1 Wastewater Effluent Flow

The effluent flow limit in the 2010 Permit is 4.3 MGD, as a rolling annual average flow, based on the Facility's design flow. A review of DMR data in Appendix A, from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that the reported monthly flow has been in compliance with the 4.3 MGD flow limit. The annual average flow was 3.66 MGD with a range of 3.16 to 6 MGD.

The Draft Permit continues the 4.3 MGD rolling annual average flow limit from the 2010 Permit as the design flow has not changed. The Draft Permit requires that flow be measured continuously and that the rolling annual average flow as well as the average monthly and maximum daily flow for each month be reported. The rolling annual average flow is calculated as the average of the flow for the reporting month and 11 previous months.

5.1.2 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD₅)

5.1.2.1 BOD₅ Concentration Limits

The summer BOD₅ limits in the 2010 Permit (effective May 1 through October 31) were based on the Massachusetts 1976 wasteload allocation (WLA)⁷; the average monthly limit is 7 mg/L

⁷ Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering, Division of Water Pollution Control, The Charles River 1976 Water Quality Management Plan, July 1976, page 81.

and the average weekly limit is 7 mg/L. The winter BOD₅ limits in the 2010 Permit (effective November 1-April 30) were based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102; the average monthly limit is 30 mg/L and the average weekly limit is 45 mg/L.

A review of DMR data submitted from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that there have been no permit violations of the BOD₅ concentration limits. Based on the DMR data (*See Appendix A*), the monthly average BOD₅ values during the summer period averaged 1.95 mg/L (range 0.8-4.3 mg/L) and the reported monthly high weekly average⁸ BOD₅ values averaged 2.52 mg/L (range 1-5 mg/L). In the winter period, the monthly average BOD₅ values averaged 4.29 mg/L (range 1.3-8.5 mg/L) and the monthly high weekly average BOD₅ values averaged 5.55 mg/L (1.8-10.6 mg/L).

5.1.2.2 BOD₅ Mass Limits

The summer mass based BOD₅ limits in the 2010 Permit of 251 lb/day (monthly average and weekly average) were based on a Massachusetts wasteload allocation (WLA)⁹. The winter mass based limits of 1077 lb/day (monthly average) and 1614 lb/day (weekly average) were based on EPA's secondary treatment standards and the design flow of the Facility.

A review of DMR data submitted from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that there have been no permit violation of BOD₅ mass limits. Based on the DMR data (*See Appendix A*), the monthly average BOD₅ values during the summer period averaged 47.84 lb/day (range 14-152 lb/day) and the monthly high weekly average BOD₅ values averaged 63.57 lb/day (range 1.8-180 lb/day). In the winter period, the monthly average BOD₅ values averaged 160.37 lb/day (range 24-419 lb/day) and the monthly high weekly average BOD₅ values averaged 239.53 lb/day (1.8-689 lb/day).

EPA calculated the BOD₅ mass limits based on the Facility's design flow of 4.3 MGD, BOD₅ concentration and the constant 8.34. The mass based BOD₅ limits are shown below.

BOD Mass Loading Calculations:

Calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly BOD₅ are based on the following equation:

$$L = C_d * Q_d * 8.34$$

Where:

- L = Maximum allowable load in lb/day.
- C_d = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
- Q_d = Annual average design flow of Facility (4.3 MGD).

⁸ The "weekly average" reported on the monthly DMRs is the highest of the weekly averages for that month.

⁹ Massachusetts Department of environmental Quality Engineering, Division of Water Pollution Control, The Charles River 1976 Water Quality Management Plan, July 1976, page 81.

8.34 = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day.

Summer Limits:

Monthly Average: $7 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 251 \text{ lb/day}$
Weekly Average: $7 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 251 \text{ lb/day}$

Winter Limits:

Monthly Average: $30 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 1076 \text{ lb/day}$
Weekly Average: $45 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 1614 \text{ lb/day}$

The Draft Permit proposes the same BOD₅ concentration limits as in the 2010 Permit. The BOD₅ monthly average mass limit in the Draft Permit correct a slight rounding error from the monthly average mass limit in the 2010 Permit. The BOD₅ monthly average limit in the 2010 Permit is 1077 lb/day whereas the monthly average limit in the Draft Permit is 1076 lb/day, although the secondary treatment standards and the waste load allocation remain the same as in the 2010 Permit. The monitoring frequency remains three times per week.

As no new WLAs have been issued and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains three times per week.

5.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

5.1.3.1 TSS Concentration Limits

The summer TSS limits in the 2010 Permit (effective May 1 through October 31) are based on the Massachusetts WLA¹⁰; the average monthly limit is 7 mg/L and the average weekly limit is 7 mg/L. The winter TSS limits in the 2010 Permit (effective November 1 through April 30) were based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102; the average monthly limit is 30 mg/L and the average weekly limit is 45 mg/L.

A review of DMR data submitted from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that there have been no permit violations of TSS concentration limits. Based on the DMR data (*See Appendix A*), the monthly average TSS values during the summer period averaged 1.47 mg/L (range 0.6-3.5 mg/L) and the monthly high weekly average¹¹ TSS values averaged 1.95 mg/L (range 0.7-4.2 mg/L). In the winter period, the monthly average TSS values averaged 2.22 mg/L (range 0.6-4.7 mg/L) and the monthly high weekly average TSS values averaged 3.67 mg/L (0.7-9.4 mg/L).

The Draft Permit proposes the same TSS concentration limits as in the 2010 Permit as no new WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains three times per week.

¹⁰ Massachusetts Department of environmental Quality Engineering, Division of Water Pollution Control, The Charles River 1976 Water Quality Management Plan, July 1976, page 81.

¹¹ The “weekly average” reported on the monthly DMRs is the highest of the weekly averages for that month.

5.1.3.2 TSS Mass Limits

The summer mass based TSS limits in the 2010 Permit of 251 lb/day (monthly average and weekly average) were based on concentration based WLAs and the design flow of the Facility. The winter mass based limits of 1076 lb/day (monthly average) and 1614 lb/day (weekly average) were based on EPA's secondary treatment standards and the design flow of the Facility.

A review of DMR data submitted from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that there have been no permit violations of the TSS mass limits. Based on the DMR data (*See Appendix A*), the monthly average TSS values during the summer period averaged 35.23 lb/day (range 12-123 lb/day) and the monthly high weekly average TSS values averaged 47.09 lb/day (range 2.7- 144 lb/day). In the winter period, the monthly average TSS values averaged 90.70 lb/day (range 12-244 lb/day) and the monthly high weekly average TSS values averaged 165.16 lb/day (5.8-405 lb/day).

TSS Mass Loading Calculations:

Calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly TSS are based on the following equation:

$$L = C_d * Q_d * 8.34$$

Where:

- L = Maximum allowable load in lb/day.
- C_d = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
- Q_d = Annual average design flow of Facility (4.3 MGD).
- 8.34 = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day.

Summer Limits:

Monthly Average:	$7 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 251 \text{ lb/day}$
Weekly Average:	$7 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 251 \text{ lb/day}$

Winter Limits:

Monthly Average:	$30 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 1076 \text{ lb/day}$
Weekly Average:	$45 \text{ mg/L} * 4.3 \text{ MGD} * 8.34 = 1614 \text{ lb/day}$

The Draft Permit proposes the same TSS concentration limits as in the 2010 Permit. The TSS monthly average mass limit in the Draft Permit correct a slight rounding error from the monthly average mass limit in the 2010 Permit. The TSS monthly average limit in the 2010 Permit is 1077 lb/day whereas the monthly average limit in the Draft Permit is 1076 lb/day. The secondary treatment standards and the waste load allocation remain the same as in the 2010 Permit. The monitoring frequency remains three times per week.

5.1.4 Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD₅ and TSS Removal Requirement

In accordance with the provisions of 40 C.F.R. § 133.102(a)(3),(4) and (b)(3), the 2010 Permit requires that the 30-day average percent removal for BOD₅ and TSS not be less than 85%. A review of DMR data from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that BOD₅ and TSS average removal percentages are 97.81% and 99%. There were no violations of the 85% removal requirement for BOD₅ or TSS during that period.

The requirement to achieve 85% BOD₅ and TSS removal has been carried forward into the Draft Permit.

5.1.5 pH

Consistent with the requirements of Massachusetts WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b)(3), the Draft Permit requires that the pH of the effluent is not less than 6.5 or greater than 8.3 standard units at any time. The monitoring frequency is once per day. A review of DMR data submitted from August 2013 through August 2018 shows that there has been no violation of the pH limitations. During that time pH values ranged from 6.3-7.5 standard units.

The pH requirements in the 2010 Permit are carried forward into the Draft Permit as there has been no change in the WQS with regards to pH.

5.1.6 Bacteria

The 2010 Permit, issued in November 2010, includes effluent limitations for bacteria using fecal coliform and *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) as the indicator bacteria to protect seasonal recreational uses in the receiving water. The fecal coliform effluent limits were in effect for the first seasonal monitoring period, April 1st through November 30th, of the effective date of that Permit. The 2010 Permit also included *E. coli* effluent limits since Massachusetts adopted recreational criteria based on *E. coli* rather than fecal coliform.

A review of the DMR data shows that the permittee was in compliance with the average monthly and maximum daily fecal coliform limits of the 2010 Permit (200 cfu/100 mL and 400 cfu/100 mL). The monthly geometric mean fecal coliform bacteria count ranged from 0.3-27 cfu/100 mL and the maximum fecal coliform count reported was as 27 cfu/100 mL.

E. coli count limit for the seasonal monitoring period from April through November were 126 colony forming units (cfu) of *E. coli* per 100 milliliters (mL) as a geometric mean and 409 cfu of *E. coli* per 100 mL as a maximum daily value (this is the 90% distribution of the geometric mean of 126 cfu/100 mL¹²). The monthly *E. coli* geometric mean ranged from 0 to 3.5 and the daily maximum ranged from 0-352 cfu/100 mL.

¹² MassDEP, "Draft 6/25/2007 Guidance on Implementation of Proposed Primary Contact Recreation Bacteria Criteria in Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards, 314 CMR 4.00," 2007, p.11, Table 2.

Consistent with Massachusetts' bacteria criteria, the bacteria limits proposed in the Draft Permit for Outfall 001 are 126 colony forming units (cfu) of *E.coli* per 100 milliliters (mL) as a geometric mean and 409 cfu of *E.coli* per 100 mL maximum daily value (this is the 90% distribution of the geometric mean of 126 cfu/100 mL¹³). The proposed monitoring frequency is twice per week in the Draft Permit, a reduction from the monitoring frequency of 3 times per week in the 2010 Permit. The monitoring frequency has been reduced since the DMR data shows there have been no exceedances of the effluent limits from August 2013 through August 2018. As in the 2010 Permit, the bacteria limits apply from April 1st through November 30th. Due to the change in the Massachusetts bacteria criteria, there are no effluent limit or monitoring requirements for fecal coliform in the Draft Permit.

5.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen

The 2010 Permit includes a dissolved oxygen minimum limit of 6.0 mg/L. The 1976 WLA requires a minimum dissolved oxygen (DO) limit of 6.0 mg/L with weekly monitoring.

Review of the weekly monitoring data in the DMRs, provided in Appendix A, shows an average DO of 8.46 mg/L from August 2013 to August 2018 with a range from 3.1 to 11.2 mg/L.

A dissolved oxygen limit of 6.0 mg/L is continued in the Draft Permit.

5.1.8 Ammonia

In addition to being a nutrient as a component of total nitrogen, nitrogen in the form of ammonia can reduce the receiving stream's dissolved oxygen concentration through nitrification and can be toxic to aquatic life, particularly at elevated temperatures. The toxicity level of ammonia depends on the temperature and pH of the receiving water (USEPA 1999).

Summer Ammonia Limits

The 2010 Permit includes warm weather (May 1 through October 31) seasonal ammonia limits that were established to address the need to reduce the oxygen demanding component of the nitrogen cycle and also reflect a need to reduce ammonia toxicity. As such, the 2010 Permit includes monthly average, average weekly and maximum daily limits for May 1 through May 31 and June 1 through October 31. In May, the monthly average and weekly average limits are 5.0 mg/L and the maximum daily limit is 8 mg/L. EPA's administrative file has a memo dated September 1992 which states an agreement between the Town, EPA and MassDEP to include ammonia limits that are less stringent in May to account for time needed for the treatment process to achieve nitrification.

The June 1 to October 31 ammonia limits are monthly average and weekly average limits of 1.0 mg/L and a maximum daily limit of 1.5 mg/L. These limits were initially established in the 1976

¹³ MassDEP, "Draft 6/25/2007 Guidance on Implementation of Proposed Primary Contact Recreation Bacteria Criteria in Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards, 314 CMR 4.00," 2007, p.11, Table 2.

WLA¹⁴.

A review of the monitoring data in the DMRs from 2013 to 2018, provided in Appendix A, shows that in the summer the monthly average ammonia concentration in the effluent averaged 0.23 mg/L (range 0.03 to 1 mg/L), the reported monthly high weekly average¹⁵ ammonia value averaged 0.42 mg/L (range 0.04 to 2.4 mg/L) and the maximum daily ammonia averaged 0.61 (range 0.04 to 3.3 mg/L).

A review of the weekly monitoring data in the DMRs from August 2013 to August 2018, provided in Appendix A, shows that in the summer the monthly average ammonia mass value in the effluent averaged 5.70 lb/day (range 0.5 to 40.60 lb/day), the reported monthly high weekly average¹⁶ ammonia averaged 8.86 lb/day (range 0.60 to 35.7 lb/day) and the maximum daily ammonia averaged 17.82 lb/day (range 0.80 to 154.9 lb/day).

The applicable ammonia water quality criteria are pH and, for the chronic criteria, temperature dependent and can be derived using EPA-recommended ammonia criteria from the document: *Update of Ammonia Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia*, 1999 (EPA 822-R-99-014). These are the freshwater ammonia criteria in EPA's *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria*, 2002 (EPA 822-R-02-047) document, which are included by reference in the Massachusetts WQS (*See* 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)). At pH of 7.0, average summer temperature of 20°C, and assuming salmonids present, the acute criteria is 24.1 mg/L and the chronic criteria is 4.15 mg/L. Since the effluent limits established by the 1981 WLA are less than the criteria, the effluent limits from the WLA will prevent the discharge from causing or contributing to a violation of the chronic and acute ammonia criteria.

The Draft Permit continues the summer ammonia effluent limits from the 2010 Permit as they are consistent with the WLA established for the receiving water and because they will not cause or contribute to a violation of the applicable ammonia criteria.

Winter Ammonia Limits

The 2010 Permit does not include ammonia effluent limits during the cold weather (November 1 through April 30) season. Therefore, EPA did a reasonable potential analysis to determine the need for effluent limits during the cold weather season.

The acute and chronic ammonia criteria are 28.1 mg/L and 6.92 mg/L. These applicable criteria are based on a median pH of 6.8 s.u., a median winter temperature of 3.75°C and salmonids present in the river. The pH data are from the facility's January WET test and the temperature is based on data from the Charles River Watershed Association at <https://www.crwa.org/field-science/monthly-monitoring/water-quality-data#historical-results>.

¹⁴ Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering, *The Charles River Basin 1976 Water Quality Management Plan*, 1981, page 87.

¹⁵ The "weekly average" reported on the monthly DMRs is the highest of the weekly averages for that month.

¹⁶ The "weekly average" reported on the monthly DMRs is the highest of the weekly averages for that month.

Chronic Ammonia-Nitrogen, Cold Weather

To determine whether the effluent has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance above the in-stream water quality criteria for ammonia nitrogen, the following mass-balance is used to project the in-stream concentration downstream from the discharge.

$$Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r$$

Solving for the downstream pollutant concentration, C_r ,

$$C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r}$$

Where:

- Q_d = effluent flow (design flow = 4.3 MGD = 6.65 cfs)
- C_d = effluent ammonia nitrogen is 4.3 mg/L for the 95th percentile of winter monthly averages and 6.2 mg/L for the 99th percentile of winter monthly averages *See Appendix E)*
- Q_s = upstream 7Q10 low flow (0 cfs)
- C_s = median upstream cold weather ammonia nitrogen concentration (1.3 mg/L)
- Q_r = streamflow downstream, after discharge ($Q_d + Q^s = 6.65$ cfs)
- C_r = downstream pollutant concentration in mg/L

C_r equals the 99th and 95th percentiles of the winter monthly averages (6.2 mg/L and 4.3 mg/L) and are less than the acute and chronic water quality criteria of 28.1 mg/L and 6.92 mg/L so there is no reasonable potential for ammonia to cause or contribute to a violation of the acute or chronic ammonia criteria during the cold weather season.

Based on the above analysis, the Draft Permit does not include effluent limits from November through April. The Draft Permit includes a monthly monitoring and reporting requirement.

5.1.9 Nutrients

Nutrients are compounds containing nitrogen and phosphorus. Although nitrogen and phosphorus are essential for plant growth, high concentrations of these nutrients can cause eutrophication, a condition in which aquatic plant and algal growth is excessive. Plant and algae respiration and decomposition reduces dissolved oxygen in the water, creating poor habitat for fish and other aquatic animals. Recent studies provide evidence that both phosphorus and nitrogen can play a role in the eutrophication of certain ecosystems. However, typically phosphorus is the limiting nutrient triggering eutrophication in fresh water ecosystems and nitrogen in marine or estuarine ecosystems. Thus, for this receiving water, this permit, phosphorus is the nutrient of concern evaluated for effluent limitations in the discussion below.

5.1.9.1 Phosphorus

While phosphorus is an essential nutrient for the growth of aquatic plants, it can stimulate rapid plant growth in freshwater ecosystems when it is present in high quantities. The excessive

growth of aquatic plants and algae within freshwater systems negatively impacts water quality and can interfere with the attainment of designated uses by: 1) increasing oxygen demand within the water body to support an increase in both plant respiration and the biological breakdown of dead organic (plant) matter; 2) causing an unpleasant appearance and odor; 3) interfering with navigation and recreation; 4) reducing water clarity; 5) reducing the quality and availability of suitable habitat for aquatic life; 6) producing toxic cyanobacteria during certain algal blooms. Cultural (or accelerated) eutrophication is the term used to describe dense and excessive plant growth in a water body that results from nutrients entering the system as the result of human activities. Discharges from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants, agriculture runoff, and stormwater are examples of human-derived (i.e. anthropogenic) sources of nutrients in surface waters.

The 2010 Permit includes a monthly average effluent limit of 100 µg/L (0.10 mg/L) effective in the warm months (April 1 to October 31), a monthly average effluent limit of 300 µg/L (0.30 mg/L) effective in the cold months (November 1 to March 31) and a monthly average reporting requirement for ortho-phosphorus from November 1 through March 31. The effluent limits in the Draft Permit will remain the same as in the 2010 Permit. The units have been converted from µg/L in the 2010 Permit to mg/L in the Draft Permit which are consistent with the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL).

The limits are based on a wasteload allocation identified in the TMDL reported issued by the MassDEP in 2011. The title of the report is "*Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River, Massachusetts*" and it can be found at <http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/resources/n-thru-y/ucharles.pdf>.

The waste load allocations (WLAs) in this TMDL require:

- 1) reductions in phosphorus effluent limits at the three major WWTFs and the three minor WWTFs to achieve a summer time limit of 0.1 mg/L, and winter time limit of 0.3 mg/L.

The Draft Permit does not include the ortho-phosphorus reporting requirement that was included in the 2010 Permit.

The 2010 Permit continues the monthly average effluent limit of 100 µg/L effective in the warm months (April 1 to October 31) and a monthly average effluent limit of 300 µg/L effective in the cold months (November 1 to March 31). Review of the weekly monitoring data in the DMRs from 2013 to 2018, provided in Appendix A, shows that in the warm months the monthly average total phosphorus in the effluent averaged 59.3 µg/L (range 19 to 157 µg/L) and there were four exceedances. In the cold months, the monthly average total phosphorus averaged 102.52 µg/L (range 16 to 247 µg/L) and there were no exceedances during the cold weather season.

The MA WQS under 314 CMR 4.05(5)(c) requires that, unless naturally occurring, surface waters must be free from nutrients that cause or contribute to impairment of the existing or designated uses, and the concentration of phosphorus may not exceed site specific criteria develop in a TMDL. Nutrients are also prohibited in concentrations that would cause or contribute to cultural eutrophication

5.1.10 Metals

Dissolved fractions of certain metals in water can be toxic to aquatic life. Therefore, there is a need to limit toxic metal concentrations in the effluent where aquatic life may be impacted. For the development of the Draft Permit, analyses were completed to evaluate whether there is reasonable potential for effluent discharges to cause or contribute to exceedances of the water quality criteria for cadmium, nickel and zinc and to evaluate whether the aluminum, copper and lead limits in the 2010 Permit continue to be necessary and protective, given the updated upstream hydrologic and chemical characteristics of the receiving water described earlier in this Fact Sheet.

5.1.10.1 Applicable Metals Criteria

Metals may be present in both dissolved and particulate forms in the water column. However, extensive studies suggest that it is the dissolved fraction that is biologically available, and therefore, presents the greatest risk of toxicity to aquatic life inhabiting the water column. This conclusion is widely accepted by the scientific community both within and outside of EPA (Water Quality Standards Handbook, Chapter 3, Section 3.6 and Appendix J, EPA 2012 [EPA 823-B-12-002]. Also see <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-10/documents/handbook-chapter3.pdf>). As a result, state water quality criteria for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc are established in terms of dissolved metals. Massachusetts aluminum criteria are expressed as total aluminum.

However, many inorganic components of domestic wastewater, including metals, are in particulate form, and differences in the chemical composition between the effluent and the receiving water affects the partitioning of metals between the particulate and dissolved fractions as the effluent mixes with the receiving water, often resulting in a transition from the particulate to dissolved form (*The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Permit Limit from a Dissolved Criterion* (USEPA 1996 [EPA-823-B96-007])). Consequently, quantifying only the dissolved fraction of metals in the effluent prior to discharge may not accurately reflect the biologically-available portion of metals in the receiving water. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(c) require, with limited exceptions, that effluent limits for metals in NPDES permits be expressed as total recoverable metals.

For hardness dependent metals criteria, the estimated hardness of the Charles River downstream of the treatment plant during critical low flow periods and design discharge flow was calculated based on median ambient and effluent hardness data as reported in the Facility's whole effluent toxicity tests conducted in the warm weather months (July and October) of 2013 to 2018.

Table 2: Charles River and Milford WWTF Hardness

WET Period	Effluent Hardness, mg/L (as CaCO ₃)	Ambient Hardness, mg/L (data collected upstream of discharge)
August 2018	180	54
October 2017	190	85
July 2017	110	52
October 2016	150	66
July 2016	150	86
October 2015	200	97

July 2015	230	73
October 2014	150	78
July 2014	76	180
October 2013	130	89
July 2013	180	62
Median	150	85

The following mass balance equation was used to estimate the hardness of the receiving water, C_r , downstream of the discharge location.

$$C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r} = \frac{[(6.65 \text{ cfs}) \left(\frac{150 \text{ mg}}{\text{L}} \right)]}{6.65 \text{ cfs}}$$

$$= 150 \text{ mg/L}$$

Where:

Q_s = 7Q10 river stream flow upstream of Facility = 0 cfs

Q_d = Design discharge flow from Facility = $(4.3 \text{ mgd} * 1.547) = 6.65 \text{ cfs}$

Q_r = Combined stream flow (7Q10 + plant flow) = $0 \text{ cfs} + 6.65 \text{ cfs} = 6.65 \text{ cfs}$

C_s = Median upstream hardness concentration = 85 mg/L

C_d = Median Facility effluent hardness concentration = 150 mg/L

Table 2 summarizes the calculation of the acute and chronic total recoverable criteria for each metal using the estimated receiving water hardness of 150 mg/L. For metals with hardness-based water quality criteria, the criteria were calculated using the equations in EPA's National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, which are incorporated into the Massachusetts WQS by reference.

Table 3: Summary of Acute and Chronic Total Recoverable Fresh Water Criteria Calculation for Metals

Metal	Parameters				Total Recoverable Criteria	
	ma	ba	mc	bc	Acute Criteria* (CMC) (µg/L)	Chronic Criteria** (CCC) (µg/L)
Aluminum	-----	-----	-----	-----	750	87
Cadmium	1.0166	-3.9240	0.7409	-4.7190	3.22	0.37
Copper	0.9422	-1.7000	0.8545	-1.702	20.51	13.19
Lead	1.273	-1.46	1.273	-4.705	136.80	5.33
Nickel	0.8460	2.255	0.846	0.0584	661.16	73.51
Zinc	0.8473	0.884	0.8473	0.884	168.93	168.93

*Acute Criteria (CMC) = $\exp\{ma * \ln(\text{hardness}) + ba\}$, where hardness = 150 mg/L

**Chronic Criteria (CCC) = $\exp\{mc * \ln(\text{hardness}) + bc\}$ where hardness = 150 mg/L

5.1.10.2 Reasonable Potential Analysis

To determine whether the effluent has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance above the in-stream water quality criteria for each metal, the following mass balance is used to project in-stream metal concentrations downstream from the discharge.

$$Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r$$

Solving for the receiving water metals concentration downstream of the discharge, C_r yields:

$$C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r}$$

Where:

Q_d = design discharge flow from plant = (4.3 mgd * 1.547) = 6.65 cfs
 C_d = effluent metals concentration, in $\mu\text{g/L}$ (95th percentile¹⁷)
 Q_s = stream flow upstream of the plant = 0 cfs
 C_s = upstream metals concentration, in $\mu\text{g/L}$ (median)
 Q_r = combined stream flow (7Q10 + plant flow) = (6.65 + 0) = 6.65 cfs

Reasonable potential is then determined by comparing this resultant in-stream concentration (for both acute and chronic conditions) with the criteria for each metal. In EPA's Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control, EPA/505/2-90-001, March 1991, commonly known as the "TSD", box 3-2 describes the statistical approach in determining if there is reasonable potential for an excursion above the maximum allowable concentration. If there is reasonable potential (for either acute or chronic conditions), the appropriate limit is then calculated by rearranging the above mass balance to solve for the effluent concentration (C_d) using the criterion as the resultant in-stream concentration (C_r). See Table 3 for the results of this analysis with respect to cadmium, nickel and zinc.

Since the concentration of cadmium, nickel and zinc do not indicate a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable water quality criteria, limits for these metals are not proposed for the Draft Permit. Monitoring for all listed metals will continue to be required as part of the annual WET tests.

¹⁷ The Facility's effluent concentrations (from Appendix A) were characterized assuming a lognormal distribution to determine the estimated 95th percentile of the daily maximum (See Appendix E).

Table 4: Reasonable Potential Table

Metal	Q_d	C_d ¹ (95 th percentile)	Q_s	C_s ² (Median)	$Q_r = Q_s + Q_d$	$C_r = (Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_r$	Criteria		Reasonable Potential?	Limit = $(Q_r * \text{Criteria} - Q_s * C_s) / Q_d$	
	cfs	µg/L	cfs	µg/L	cfs	µg/L	Acute (µg/L)	Chronic (µg/L)	$C_r > \text{Criteria}$	Acute (µg/L)	Chronic (µg/L)
Cadmium	6.65	0	0	0	6.65	0	3.22	0.37	N	N/A	N/A
Nickel		3.1		1.6		3.1	661.16	73.51	N	N/A	N/A
Zinc		51.3		15.5		51.3	168.93	168.93	N	N/A	N/A

¹Data from the 2013-2017 Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing were used to calculate values for cadmium, nickel, and zinc.

²Median upstream data taken from WET testing on the Charles River just upstream from the Milford WWTF (*see* Appendix B).

5.1.10.3 Aluminum

The 2010 Permit includes a monthly average total recoverable aluminum limit of 89 µg/L and a maximum daily total recoverable aluminum limit of 765 µg/L. Review of the weekly monitoring data in the DMRs from August 2013 to August 2018, provided in Appendix A, shows that the monthly average aluminum in the effluent averaged 67.3 µg/L (range 0 to 330 µg/L) and the daily maximum in the effluent averaged 78.6 µg/L (range 0 to 330 µg/L). Since the aluminum criteria are not hardness dependent, the criteria have not changed.

The acute and chronic aluminum criteria, 750 µg/L and 87 µg/L, are the same criteria as when the 2010 Permit was issued. The aluminum criteria are not dependent on the hardness of the receiving water. The monthly average and maximum daily aluminum limits in the Draft Permit are 87 µg/L and 750 µg/L. EPA has reassessed the available receiving water dilution based on a revised 7Q10 as described in Section 4.1 in this fact sheet and determined the dilution factor is 1.0, indicating there is no available dilution in the receiving water.

The aluminum limits in the Draft Permit are based on current Massachusetts, EPA approved, aluminum criteria to protect fresh water aquatic life. However, EPA is aware of ongoing efforts by MassDEP to revise the Massachusetts aluminum criteria based, at least in part, on forthcoming new EPA aluminum criteria recommendations which are expected to be finalized within the coming months.¹⁸ MassDEP has informed EPA that it expects to propose the revisions to its aluminum criteria in 2018. For three years after the effective date of the permit, MassDEP will inform EPA at reasonable intervals of its progress on the development and promulgation of revisions to its aluminum criteria.

EPA's draft aluminum criteria recommendations indicate that the new aluminum criteria recommendations may be higher than the current recommendations. Because MassDEP has indicated to EPA that its planned revisions to its aluminum criteria will be based on EPA's recommended criteria, EPA reasonably expects its new criteria may also be higher. EPA has therefore determined that it is appropriate to include a schedule of compliance, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.47, in the Draft Permit which provides the permittee with a 3-year period to achieve compliance with the final aluminum limits. During this 3-year period to achieve compliance, the interim average monthly aluminum limit and the maximum daily limit will be the previous permit's limit of 89 µg/L and 765 µg/L. Additionally, the permittee may apply for a permit modification to allow for additional time if Massachusetts has adopted new aluminum criteria but has not yet submitted the criteria to EPA or EPA has not yet acted on the new criteria. If new aluminum criteria are adopted by Massachusetts and approved by EPA, and before the final aluminum effluent limits goes into effect, the permittee may apply for a permit modification to amend the permit based on the new criteria. If warranted by the new criteria, EPA could relax the new effluent limit up to the former effluent limit level of 89 µg/L to the extent consistent with anti-degradation requirements. A relaxation of the new effluent limits up to the former effluent limits would be consistent with anti-backsliding requirements as the final effluent limits,

¹⁸More information about EPA's work to develop new aluminum criteria recommendations is available at <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/2017-draft-aquatic-life-criteria-aluminum-freshwater>.

unlike the former effluent limits, will have not yet taken effect and thus not trigger anti-backsliding. See *American Iron and Steel Institute v. EPA*, 115 F.3d 979, 993 n.6 (D.C. Cir. 1997) (“EPA interprets § 402 to allow later relaxation of [an effluent limit] so long as the limit has yet become effective.”).

5.1.10.4 Lead

The 2010 Permit includes a monthly average total recoverable lead limit of 4 µg/L. The lead criteria for the 2010 permit (3.92 µg/L) was calculated using a hardness of 118 mg/L as shown in the 2010 Fact Sheet. Reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards was identified because the predicted receiving water concentration under critical conditions was, considered at the time, close to the lead criteria. There have been no exceedances of the monthly average lead limit from August 2013 to August 2018 and the DMR data have been primarily below the lead detection level. A review of the monthly monitoring data in the DMRs, provided in Appendix A, shows that the monthly average lead in the effluent averaged 0.01 µg/L (range from 0 to 0.7 µg/L) well below the calculated acute and chronic water quality criteria.

EPA has determined that the concentration of lead in the effluent does not cause, have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the MA WQS and there is not an effluent limit in the Draft Permit.

Therefore, the 2010 Permit lead limit has been removed from the Draft Permit in accordance with 40 C.F.R. 40 C.F. R. 122.44(l)(2)(i)(B)(1)). New information is available which was not available at the time the 2010 Permit was issue which justifies removing the effluent limit. The new information includes an increase in the hardness of the receiving water downstream of the discharge and a data set of lead levels in the effluent from the facility’s DMR data. DMR data available since 2013 indicates lead effluent levels below 0.7 µg/L and the reduction in effluent lead levels has not been a result of additional treatment or other practices by the permittee.

5.1.10.5 Copper

The 2010 Permit includes a monthly average copper limit of 12 µg/L and a maximum daily copper limit of 18 µg/L. The criteria were based on a calculated hardness of 118 mg/L. A review of the monthly monitoring data in the DMRs provided in Appendix A, shows that the monthly average copper in the effluent averaged 5.35 µg/L (range from 2.4 µg/L to 20 µg/L) from August 2013 through August 2018.

The applicable acute and chronic water quality criteria for copper, expressed as total copper, are now 20.51µg/L and 13.19 µg/L, respectively. The copper criteria are greater than the criteria used in calculating the 2010 Permit limits. This is due the change in hardness (150 mg/L CaCO₃) used to evaluate copper in the Draft Permit.

Since there is no flow during 7Q10 periods and the monthly average and maximum daily limits, 12 µg/L and 18 µg/L, are less than the revised acute and chronic water quality criteria of 13.19 µg/L and 20.51 µg/L the effluent limits in the 2010 Permit remain protective and are carried forward in the Draft Permit.

5.1.11 Whole Effluent Toxicity

Sections 402(a)(2) and 308(a) of the CWA provide EPA and States with the authority to require toxicity testing. Section 308 specifically describes biological monitoring methods as techniques that may be used to carry out objectives of the CWA. Whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing is conducted to ensure that the additivity, antagonism, synergism and persistence of the pollutants in the discharge do not cause toxicity, even when the pollutants are present at low concentrations in the effluent. The inclusion of WET requirements in the Draft Permit will assure that the Facility does not discharge combinations of pollutants into the receiving water in amounts that would affect aquatic life or human health.

In addition, under § 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA, discharges are subject to effluent limitations based on WQSS. Under certain narrative State WQSS, and §§ 301, 303 and 402 of the CWA, EPA and the States may establish toxicity-based limitations to implement the narrative “no toxics in toxic amounts”. The Massachusetts WQSS at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e) state, “*All surface waters shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.*”

National studies conducted by the EPA have demonstrated that domestic sources, as well as industrial sources, contribute toxic constituents to POTWs. These constituents include metals, chlorinated solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons and others. Some of these constituents may cause synergistic effects, even if they are present in low concentrations. Because of the source variability and contribution of toxic constituents in domestic and industrial sources, EPA assumes that there is a reasonable potential for this discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the “no toxics in toxic amounts” narrative water quality standard.

Further, EPA Region 1 and MassDEP¹⁹ current toxic policies require toxicity testing for all dischargers such as the Milford WWTF. In accordance with these policies, whole effluent chronic effects are regulated by limiting the highest measured continuous concentration of an effluent that causes no observed chronic effect on a representative standard test organism, known as the chronic No Observed Effect Concentration (C-NOEC). Whole effluent acute effects are regulated by limiting the concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms, known as the LC₅₀. According to this policy dischargers having a dilution factor less than 10 are required to conduct acute and chronic toxicity testing four times per year for two species. Additionally, for discharges with dilution factors less than 10, the C-NOEC effluent limit should be greater than or equal to the receiving water concentration and the LC₅₀ limit should be greater than or equal to 100%.

The chronic and acute WET limits in the 2010 Permit are C-NOEC greater than or equal to 98% and LC₅₀ greater than or equal to 100% using the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (*C. dubia*), as the test species. The Facility has consistently achieved the acute limit however, did not meet the C-NOEC WET limit in January 2014, October 2017, April 2018 and July 2018. The results of each tests showed a significant effect in daphnid reproduction and growth at different effluent concentrations in each test.

¹⁹ Implementation Policy for the Control of Toxic Pollutants in Surface Waters, MassDEP 1990

The Draft Permit requires a re-test of any WET test that does not achieve the effluent limits. The Permittee is required to conduct a re-test of any WET test with an excursion of an acute or chronic permit limit within one week of receiving the results of the initial WET test. If the retest fails, the Permittee has 30 days to identify the source of the toxicity before conducting a subsequent WET test. If the second retest fails or if the Permittee does not identify the source of the toxicity of the previous two WET tests, the Permittee shall prepare a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation/Toxicity Identification Reduction (TRE/TIE) in accordance with EPA *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants* (August 1999) <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-02/documents/tre.pdf>.

The TRE goal is to reduce or eliminate toxicity to consistently achieve the WET limits, LC₅₀ and the C-NOEC in this permit. EPA may use the monitoring results of the toxicity tests or the results of the TRE/TIE to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants in the future, as necessary.

It is noted that as part of the 2010 permit issuance, EPA eliminated the required testing for the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) based on WET testing results as *Ceriodaphnia dubia* was found to be the more sensitive species.

Based on the potential for toxicity from domestic and industrial contributions, the state narrative water quality criterion, the dilution factor of 1.0, and in accordance with EPA national and regional policy and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d), the Draft Permit has the same LC₅₀ effluent limit from the 2010 Permit however, the C-NOEC is slightly more stringent due to the revised 7Q10 in the Draft Permit. The test organism and the testing frequency remains the same as in the 2010 Permit. Toxicity testing must be performed in accordance with the updated EPA Region 1 WET test procedures and protocols specified in Attachments A and B of the Draft Permit (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011 and USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013).

5.2 Sludge Conditions

Section 405(d) of the Clean Water Act requires that EPA develop technical standards regarding the use and disposal of sewage sludge. On February 19, 1993, EPA promulgated technical standards. These standards are required to be implemented through permits. The conditions in the permit satisfy this requirement.

5.3 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I)

Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system through physical defects such as cracked pipes, or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow entering the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity and the efficiency of the treatment works and may cause bypasses to secondary treatment. It greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems, and combined sewer overflows (CSOs) in combined systems.

The Draft Permit includes a requirement for the permittee to control infiltration and inflow (I/I)

within the sewer collections system it owns and operates. The permittee shall develop an I/I removal program commensurate with the severity of I/I in the collection system. This program may be scaled down in sections of the collection system that have minimal I/I.

5.4 Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System

The standard permit conditions for ‘Proper Operation and Maintenance’, found at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e), require the proper operation and maintenance of permitted wastewater systems and related facilities to achieve permit conditions. The requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d) impose a ‘duty to mitigate’ upon the permittee, which requires that “all reasonable steps be taken to minimize or prevent any discharge violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversity affecting human health or the environment. EPA and MassDEP maintain that an I/I removal program is an integral component of ensuring permit compliance with the requirements of the permit under the provisions at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d) and (e).

General requirements for proper operation and maintenance, and mitigation have been included in Part II of the permit. Specific permit conditions have also been included in Part I.C. and I.D. of the Draft Permit. These requirements include mapping of the wastewater collection system, preparing and implementing a collection system operation and maintenance plan, reporting of unauthorized discharges including SSOs, maintaining an adequate maintenance staff, performing preventative maintenance, controlling inflow and infiltration to separate sewer collection systems (combined systems are not subject to I/I requirements) to the extent necessary to prevent SSOs and I/I related effluent violations at the Wastewater Treatment Facility and maintaining alternate power where necessary. These requirements are included to minimize the occurrence of permit violations that have a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

Several of the requirements in the Draft Permit are not included in the 2010 Permit, including collection system mapping, and preparation of a collection system operation and maintenance plan. EPA has determined that these additional requirements are necessary to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the collection system and has included schedules for completing these requirements in the Draft Permit.

5.5 Standard Conditions

The standard conditions of the permit are based on 40 C.F.R. §122, Subparts A, C, and D and 40 C.F.R. § 124, Subparts A, D, E, and F and are consistent with management requirements common to other permits.

6 Federal Permitting Requirements

6.1 Endangered Species Act

Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), grants authority and imposes requirements on Federal agencies regarding endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, or plants (listed species) and habitat of such species that has been designated as critical (a “critical habitat”).

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires every Federal agency, in consultation with and with the assurance of the Secretary of Interior, to ensure that any action it authorizes, funds or carries out, in the United States or upon the high seas, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) administers § 7 consultations for freshwater species. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) administers § 7 consultations for freshwater species.

The Federal action being considered in this case is EPA's proposed NPDES permit for the Facility. The Draft Permit is intended to replace the 2010 Permit in governing the Facility. As the federal agency charged with authorizing the discharge from this Facility, EPA determines potential impacts to federally listed species, and initiates consultation, when required under § 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

EPA has reviewed the federal endangered or threatened species of fish and wildlife to determine if any listed species might potentially be impacted by the re-issuance of the NPDES permit. The review revealed that there are no known federally listed threatened or endangered species or their critical habitat within the vicinity of the Milford POTW's discharge and, therefore, a formal EPA consultation will not be required for this discharge.

6.2 Essential Fish Habitat

Under the 1996 Amendments (PL 104-267) to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (*see* 16 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq.*, 1998), EPA is required to consult with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) if EPA's action or proposed actions that it funds, permits, or undertakes, "may adversely impact any essential fish habitat". *See* 16 U.S.C. § 1855(b).

The Amendments broadly define "essential fish habitat" (EFH) as: "waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity". *See* 16 U.S.C. § 1802(10). "Adverse impact" means any impact that reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH, 50 C.F.R. § 600.910(a). Adverse effects may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, reduction in species' fecundity), site specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

EFH is only designated for fish species for which federal Fisheries Management Plans exist. *See* 16 U.S.C. § 1855(b)(1)(A). EFH designations for New England were approved by the U.S. Department of Commerce on March 3, 1999.

This segment of the Charles River is not covered by EFH designation for riverine systems and thus EPA has determined that a formal consultation with NMFS is not required.

7 Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of the Draft Permit is inappropriate must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by the close of the public comment period, to Betsy Davis, U.S. EPA, Office of Ecosystem Protection, Municipal Permits Branch, 5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OEP06-1), Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912 or via email to davis.betsy@epa.gov.

Any person, prior to the close of the public comment period, may submit a request in writing for a public hearing to consider the Draft Permit to EPA and the State Agency. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public meeting may be held if the criteria stated in 40 C.F.R. § 124.12 are satisfied. In reaching a final decision on the Draft Permit, the EPA will respond to all significant comments and make these responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office.

Following the close of the comment period, and after any public hearings, if such hearings are held, the EPA will issue a Final Permit decision, forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant, and provide a copy or notice of availability of the final decision to each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice. Within 30 days following the notice of the Final Permit decision, any interested person may submit a petition for review of the permit to EPA's Environmental Appeals Board consistent with 40 C.F.R. § 124.19 and/or submit a request for an adjudicatory hearing to MassDEP's Office of Appeals and Dispute Resolution consistent with 310 CMR 1.00.

8 EPA and MassDEP Contacts

The administrative record on which this Draft Permit is based may be obtained between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays from:

Betsy Davis
EPA New England, Region1
5 Post Office Square, Suite-100 (OEP06-1)
Boston, MA 02109-3912
Telephone: (617) 918-1576, FAX: (617)918-0576
Email: davis.betsy@epa.gov

Jennifer Wood
Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Surface Water Discharge Permit Program
One Winter Street, 6th Floor
Boston, MA 02108
Telephone: (617) 654-6536
Email: jennifer.woods@state.ma.us
12/19/2018

Date

Ken Moraff, Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

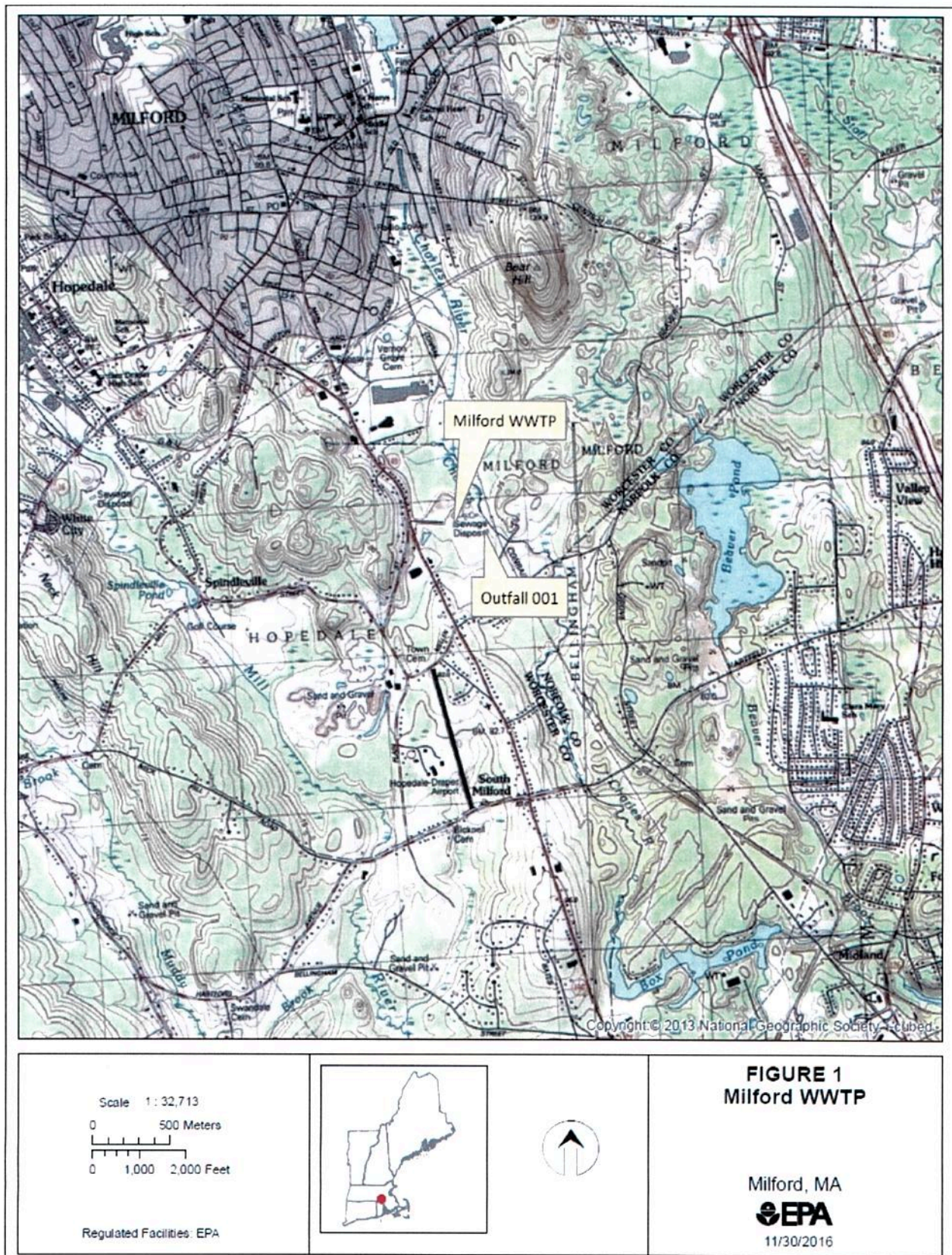


Figure 2. Milford Wastewater Treatment Plant Schematic

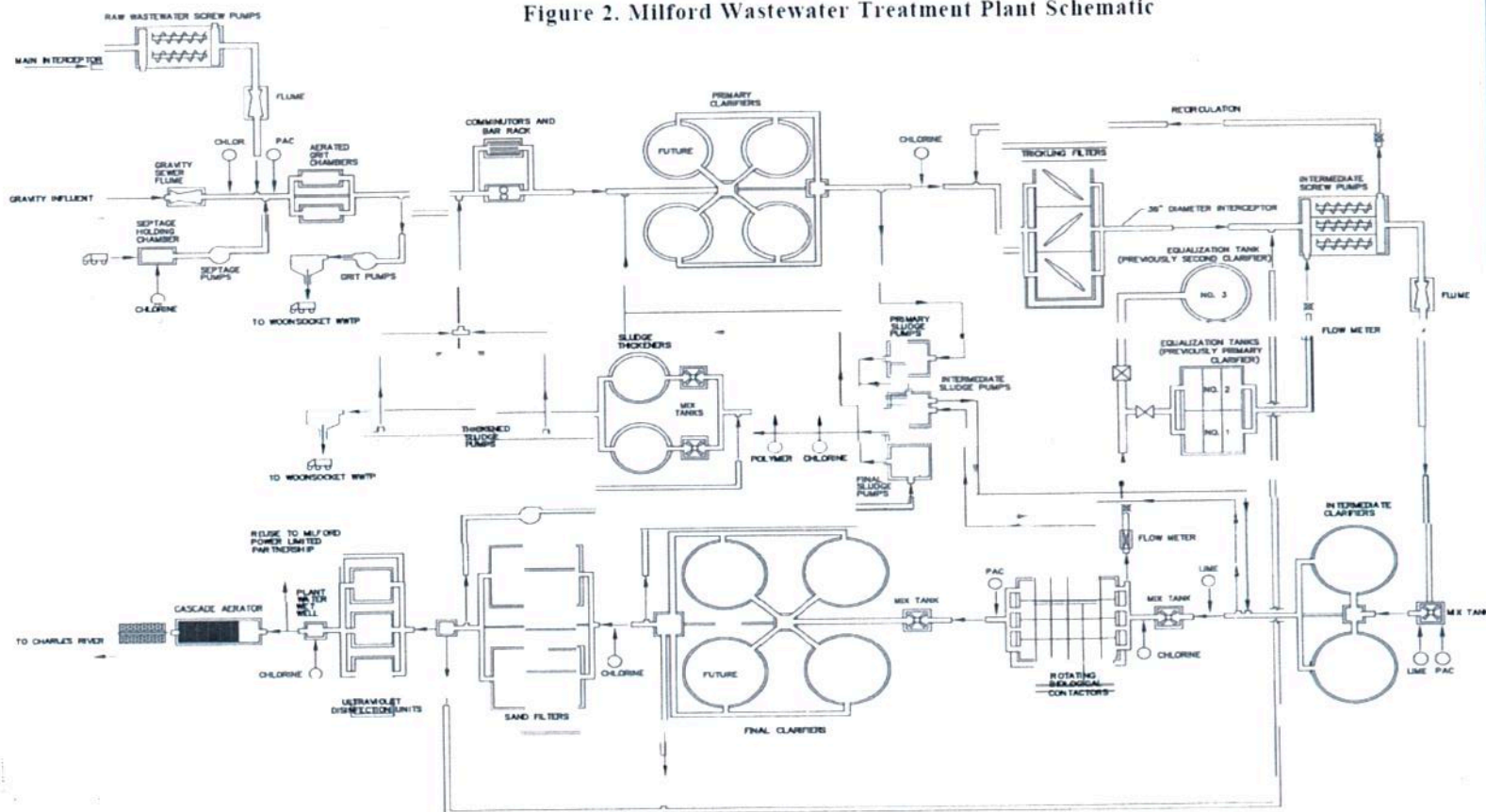


Figure No.

3

Basic Flow Schematic
NPDES Permit Reapplication
Milford WWTP
Milford, Massachusetts



TATA & HOWARD

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	Flow	Flow	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅
	12 MO AVG MGD	MO AVG MGD	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L
8/31/2013	3.9	2.5			1.4	29			2.3
9/30/2013	3.91	2.34			1.9	36			3.1
10/31/2013	3.85	2.33			1.6	30			2.7
11/30/2013	3.75	2.36	1.3	24			1.9	35	
12/31/2013	3.7	3.25	5	136			5.8	216	
1/31/2014	3.7	4.03	4.7	154			7.4	231	
2/28/2014	3.64	3.7	4.3	135			4.6	186	
3/31/2014	3.52	5.09	5	222			6	228	
4/30/2014	3.72	6.32	3.2	196			5.5	453	
5/31/2014	3.84	4.45			2.3	85			3.9
6/30/2014	3.55	3.2			1.7	42			2.1
7/31/2014	3.6	2.9			1.6	30			1.8
8/31/2014	3.65	3.11			1.2	26			1.6
9/30/2014	3.65	2.27			0.9	16			1.1
10/31/2014	6	3.67			1.7	35			2.1
11/30/2014	3.75	3.28	1.4	38			1.8	1.8	
12/31/2014	3.93	5.4	5.4	248			5.4	391	
1/31/2015	3.92	3.81	4.9	158			6.3	222	
2/28/2015	3.86	2.97	4.7	116			5.4	133	
3/31/2015	3.89	5.44	8.5	419			10.6	689	
4/30/2015	3.87	6.14	3.8	211			6.6	402	
5/31/2015	3.78	3.37			3.5	96			4
6/30/2015	3.79	3.2			2.6	56			2.9
7/31/2015	3.73	2.99			2.2	43			2.7
8/31/2015	3.67	2.47			2.2	36			2.8
9/30/2015	3.68	2.34			2.1	37			2.7
10/31/2015	3.68	2.59			2	39			2.4
11/30/2015	3.62	2.64	2.1	44			2.4	52	
12/31/2015	3.42	3.03	4.5	121			7.5	236	
1/31/2016	3.44	4.14	4.4	150			5.2	195	
2/28/2016	4.53	4.53	5.3	198			6	247	
3/31/2016	3.45	3.97	5.5	186			6.3	245	
4/30/2016	3.32	4.54	4	154			5.6	302	
5/31/2016	3.32	3.4			2.4	66			2.7
6/30/2016	3.27	2.62			2.3	51			2.7
7/31/2016	3.21	2.24			1.6	29			2.2
8/31/2016	3.18	2.13			0.8	1.8			1
9/30/2016	3.17	2.17			0.9	15			1.1
10/31/2016	3.16	2.58			0.9	18			1.2
11/30/2016	3.18	2.8	1.4	32			1.8	41	
12/31/2016	3.21	3.37	3.7	103			4.6	141	
1/31/2017	3.27	4.9	5.9	243			7.2	330	
2/28/2017	3.23	4.04	5.7	193			7.2	265	
3/31/2017	3.22	3.91	4.1	136			4.4	162	
4/30/2017	3.34	5.95	4.3	213			5	341	
5/31/2017	3.45	4.68			4.1	152			4.5
6/30/2017	3.58	4.23			4.3	145			5
7/31/2017	3.66	3.1			2	49			2.3
8/31/2017	3.74	3.19			2	50			2.5

APPENDIX A

MA0100579

Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017	3.76	2.31			1.3	27			1.5
10/31/2017	3.75	2.48			1.3	31			1.5
11/30/2017	3.84	3.53	1.7	51			1.9	65	
12/31/2017	3.78	3.03	2.6	68			3.3	79	
1/31/2018	3.71	4.02	5.3	183			8.1	298	
2/28/2018	3.76	4.74	6.2	251			8.5	379	
3/31/2018	3.94	5.97	4.8	225			7.1	351	
4/30/2018	3.84	4.77	4.9	203			7.1	269	
5/31/2018	3.76	3.76			3.1	98			4.2
6/30/2018	3.64	2.73			2.6	61			4.4
7/31/2018	3.6	2.6			1	18			1.1
8/31/2018	3.58	3.01			1.1	23			1.9
2010 Permit Limit	4.3 MGD	Report MGD	30 mg/L	1077 lbs/day	7 mg/L	251 lbs/day	45 mg/L	1614 lbs/day	7 mg/L
Minimum	3.16	2.13	1.3	24	0.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1
Maximum	6	6.32	8.5	419	4.3	152	10.6	689	5
Average	3.66	3.55	4.29	160.37	1.95	47.45	5.55	239.53	2.52
# Measurements	61	61	30	30	31	31	30	30	31
Exceedances	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS
	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	DAILY MX, mg/L	DAILY MX, lbs/day	% Removal	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L
8/31/2013	50	3.9	81	99			2.4	42	
9/30/2013	58	4.4	83	99			2.6	48	
10/31/2013	52	6.1	117	99			1.1	21	
11/30/2013		3	56	99	0.6	12			0.7
12/31/2013		8.2	284	99	2.6	76			3.8
1/31/2014		8.2	284	97	2.2	76			3.6
2/28/2014		5.9	260	97	1	33			1.6
3/31/2014		7	640	97	2.1	105			2.6
4/30/2014		6.4	640	95	3.1	183			4.7
5/31/2014	172	8.3	383	96			1.4	51	
6/30/2014	58	3	81	98			1.7	41	
7/31/2014	34	2.5	62	99			2.2	43	
8/31/2014	42	2.5	62	99			1.4	32	
9/30/2014	18	1.3	22	99			0.7	12	
10/31/2014	48	4.1	83	99.7			1.2	25	
11/30/2014		2.4	57	99	1	27			2.4
12/31/2014		7.8	649	99	3.7	184			4.8
1/31/2015		7.8	278	97	2.1	68			3
2/28/2015		5.8	144	97	1.3	33			1.6
3/31/2015		14.1	1143	97	4.7	244			7
4/30/2015		8.6	540	93	3.5	196			4.9
5/31/2015	114	5.8	164	95			2.7	75	
6/30/2015	62	3.7	85	97			2.8	61	
7/31/2015	62	2.9	67	98			2.2	44	
8/31/2015	45	3.1	51	99			1.6	26	
9/30/2015	46	3.8	65	99			1.3	23	
10/31/2015	43	3.3	76	99			1	20	
11/30/2015		2.6	65	99	0.9	18			1.1
12/31/2015		9.5	311	99	1.5	42			3.1
1/31/2016		7.4	288	98	1.3	44			1.7
2/28/2016		7	332	97	1.5	65			2.3
3/31/2016		6.9	260	96	1.5	55			3.5
4/30/2016		8.1	574	96	1.5	65			3.2
5/31/2016	80	3.1	96	97			0.7	20	
6/30/2016	57	3.1	68	99			1.3	29	
7/31/2016	40	2.6	54	99			1.1	21	
8/31/2016	1.8	1.2	23	99			0.8	15	
9/30/2016	20	1.2	23	100			0.8	14	
10/31/2016	26	1.6	30	100			0.7	15	
11/30/2016		2.9	67	100	1.3	29			3.6
12/31/2016		5.8	187	99	1.2	33			1.7
1/31/2017		8.9	517	98	3.9	168			5.6
2/28/2017		8.9	338	94	3.9	135			5.6
3/31/2017		5.9	274	95	2.7	90			3.2
4/30/2017		5.3	362	97	2.7	144			4.5
5/31/2017	180	5.5	233	95			3.3	123	
6/30/2017	178	5.5	217	96			3.5	119	
7/31/2017	59	2.7	68	97			1	25	
8/31/2017	70	3.3	95	99			1.4	36	

APPENDIX A

MA0100579

Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017	31	2.2	47	99			0.9	19	
10/31/2017	25	2.2	115	100			0.6	16	
11/30/2017		3	115	100	1	32			2.6
12/31/2017		4.1	115	99	0.6	17			1.7
1/31/2018		9.8	432	97	3.4	127			9.4
2/28/2018		11.8	554	95	4	166			5.7
3/31/2018		7.9	422	95	2.8	139			5.5
4/30/2018		7.9	275	95	2.9	115			5.5
5/31/2018	132	5.2	178	98			0.8	25	
6/30/2018	110	5.5	141	99			0.9	20	
7/31/2018	19	1.7	35	100			0.8	15	
8/31/2018	38	3.3	67	100			0.8	16	
2010 Permit Limit	251 lbs/day	Report	Report	85%	30	1077 lbs/day	7 mg/L	251 lbs/day	45 mg/L
Minimum	1.8	1.2	22	93	0.6	12	0.6	12	0.7
Maximum	180	14.1	1143	100	4.7	244	3.5	123	9.4
Average	63.57	5.20	220.25	97.81	2.22	90.70	1.47	35.23	3.67
# Measurements	31	61	61		30	30	31	31	30
Exceedances	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	pH	pH	E.Coli
	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	DAILY MX, mg/L	DAILY MX, lbs/day	% Removal	MIN	MAX	MO GEO MN
8/31/2013		2.5	49	3.8	79	99	6.7	7.3	0.3
9/30/2013		2.9	54	4.2	75	99	6.6	7.2	0
10/31/2013		1.4	28	1.8	35	99	7.1	7.5	0
11/30/2013	13			1	22	100	7	7.4	0
12/31/2013	146			5.4	210	99	6.9	7.3	
1/31/2014	139			5.4	193	99	6.33	7.2	
2/28/2014	66			2.2	97	99	6.7	7.2	
3/31/2014	114			4.2	420	98	6.8	7.1	
4/30/2014	368			5.8	420	97	6.7	7.3	0.1
5/31/2014		1.9	89	2.2	116	99	6.7	7.1	0.5
6/30/2014		2.4	60	3.9	96	99	6.7	7.2	0.6
7/31/2014		2.4	40	5.1	126	99	7.1	7.5	3.5
8/31/2014		3	76	5.1	126	99	7.2	7.4	0.3
9/30/2014		0.8	14	1.4	25	99.7	6.6	7.4	0
10/31/2014		1.4	32	2	43	99	6.71	7.3	0.3
11/30/2014	5.8			4.4	104	99	6.8	7	0.04
12/31/2014	359			6.2	543	97	6.4	7.1	
1/31/2015	112			3.8	142	99	6.5	7	
2/28/2015	40			1.8	45	99	6.54	6.99	
3/31/2015	405			8.8	503	97	6.54	6.81	
4/30/2015	298			7.6	477	96	6.5	7	0.9
5/31/2015		3.2	98	5.3	119	98	6.9	7.2	0.1
6/30/2015		3.3	72	3.5	81	99	6.9	7.3	0
7/31/2015		3.1	66	3.9	75	99	7	7.1	0
8/31/2015		2.7	44	3.2	54	99	6.91	7.2	0
9/30/2015		1.9	31	2.6	44	99	6.9	7.2	0
10/31/2015		1.2	24	1.7	28	100	6.7	7.1	0.04
11/30/2015	24			1.4	30	100	6.6	7.1	0
12/31/2015	97			4.2	137	99	6.8	7.2	
1/31/2016	67			3.9	152	99	7	7.3	
2/28/2016	104			5.3	222	99	6.8	7.3	
3/31/2016	138			5.3	222	99	6.7	6.8	
4/30/2016	180			5.4	382	99	6.7	7.1	0.1
5/31/2016		0.9	2.7	1	30	100	6.6	7.1	0
6/30/2016		2.1	51	2.7	68	99	6.51	7	0
7/31/2016		1.7	36	2.2	43	99	6.7	7.2	0
8/31/2016		0.8	15	2.8	47	100	6.71	7.31	0.1
9/30/2016		1.4	25	2.8	47	100	7.1	7.4	0
10/31/2016		0.9	19	1.3	30	100	6.9	7.4	0
11/30/2016	83			6.7	155	99	6.64	7.1	0.1
12/31/2016	51			2.6	83	99	6.64	6.9	
1/31/2017	283			7.4	430	97	6.7	7	
2/28/2017	221			7.4	295	97	6.7	7	
3/31/2017	136			5.3	172	98	6.5	7.1	
4/30/2017	309			5.6	414	97	6.54	6.8	0.4
5/31/2017		3.7	144	5.8	240	98	6.4	7.1	2.1
6/30/2017		4.2	144	5.8	199	98	6.6	7.4	0.3
7/31/2017		1.6	35	1.8	39	99	6.8	7.4	0.1
8/31/2017		2.1	62	4.3	137	99	6.8	7.3	0

APPENDIX A

MA0100579

Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017		1.4	28	2.1	45	100	6.73	7.09	0
10/31/2017		0.7	14	2	104	100	6.7	7.2	0
11/30/2017	81			6.5	209	100	6.6	7.2	0
12/31/2017	54			4	128	100	6.9	7.1	
1/31/2018	341			10.4	377	98	6.7	7.2	
2/28/2018	252			7.6	357	97	6.7	7.2	
3/31/2018	266			7	329	98	6.8	7.1	
4/30/2018	202			7	236	98	6.91	7.28	0.2
5/31/2018		1.2	32	2.5	67	100	6.8	7.2	0
6/30/2018		1.1	27	1.5	35	100	6.9	7.2	0
7/31/2018		1.1	21	2.4	47	100	7.1	7.4	0
8/31/2018		1.4	27	2.4	47	100	6.9	7.4	0
2010 Permit Limit	1614 lbs/day	7 mg/L	251 lbs/day	Report	Report	85%	6.5	8.3	126 cfu 100 ml
Minimum	5.8	0.7	2.7	1	22	96	6.33	6.8	0
Maximum	405	4.2	144	10.4	543	100	7.2	7.5	3.5
Average	165.16	1.95	47.09	4.14	161.52	99	6.75	7.18	0.25
# Measurements	30	31	31	61	61	61	61	61	40
Exceedances	0	0	0			0	3	0	0

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	E.Coli	DO	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Copper	Copper	Lead
	DAILY MX	DAILY MIN, mg/L	MO AVG, ug/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	Daily MX, ug/L	Daily MX lbs/day	MO AVG, ug/L	DAILY MX, ug/L	MO AVG, ug/L
8/31/2013	352	8.3	155	3.05	190	3.66	3.2	6.4	0
9/30/2013	0.5	8.5	96	1.64	96	1.64	3.8	3.8	0
10/31/2013	3	9.3	80	1.54	80	1.54	3.4	3.4	0
11/30/2013	0	9.5	55	1.06	110	2.12	12.8	20	0
12/31/2013		8.7	170	3.53	170	3.53	6.8	6.8	0
1/31/2014		10.5	110	3.58	110	3.58	3.5	3.5	0
2/28/2014		8.3	0	0	0	0	3.5	3.5	0
3/31/2014		10.4	0	0	0	0	6.1	6.1	0
4/30/2014	4	7.2	150	6.42	150	6.42	5	5	0
5/31/2014	4	8.82	70	2.74	140	5.48	11	16	0
6/30/2014	8	9.1	110	2.81	160	4.47	5.2	5.4	0
7/31/2014	20	9.1	0	0	0	0	11	11	0
8/31/2014	21	9.1	89	2.41	89	2.41	5.4	5.4	0
9/30/2014	2	9	73	1.08	73	1.08	6.4	6.4	0
10/31/2014	144	9.26	0	0	0	0	5.5	5.5	0
11/30/2014	2	9.86	0	0	0	0	3	3	0
12/31/2014		7.4	330	10.98	330	10.98	7.4	7.4	0
1/31/2015		10.3	130	4.09	130	4.09	12	16	0
2/28/2015		11.2	0	0	0	0	6.9	6.9	0
3/31/2015		7.7	120	3.45	120	3.45	4.6	4.6	0
4/30/2015	8	9.5	193	11	290	17.4	4.95	5	0
5/31/2015	3	8.4	160	4.52	160	4.52	20	20	0
6/30/2015	5	8.6	61	1.39	61	1.39	4.2	4.2	0
7/31/2015	10	8	89	2.02	120	2.9	5.6	6	0
8/31/2015	2	8	81	1.36	81	1.36	5.2	5.2	0
9/30/2015	42	7.9	0	0	0	0	5.4	5.4	0
10/31/2015	0.5	8.5	40	0.68	80	1.36	6.2	6.7	0
11/30/2015	0.5	8.7	84	1.71	89	1.83	6.5	6.5	0
12/31/2015		8.7	0	0	0	0	5.9	5.9	0
1/31/2016		7.6	0	0	0	0	5.5	5.5	0
2/28/2016		7.3	0	0	0	0	5.7	5.7	0
3/31/2016		6.5	68	2.02	68	2.02	6.9	6.9	0
4/30/2016	5.5	8.9	50	1.91	100	3.82	4	4	0
5/31/2016	1	8.6	0	0	0	0	9.3	9.3	0
6/30/2016	1	8.1	86	2.14	86	2.14	8.2	8.2	0
7/31/2016	0.7	7.98	17	0.31	62	0.62	5.5	7	0
8/31/2016	28	8	54	0.93	54	0.93	2.6	2.6	0
9/30/2016	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	3.3	3.3	0
10/31/2016	2.5	3.1	79	1.48	79	1.48	2.4	2.4	0
11/30/2016	61	8.4	0	0	0	0	5.5	5.5	0
12/31/2016		5.2	115	3.11	230	6.21	3.9	4.2	0
1/31/2017		8.81	140	5	140	5	3	3	0
2/28/2017		7.91	100	2.84	100	2.84	7.8	7.8	0
3/31/2017		9.2	80	2.27	80	2.27	2.4	2.4	0
4/30/2017	26	7.9	120	6.61	120	6.61	2.9	2.9	0
5/31/2017	30	9.2	110	3.82	110	3.82	5.1	5.1	0
6/30/2017	102	8.41	84	2.77	84	2.77	3.3	3.3	0
7/31/2017	16	8.4	48	1.24	48	1.24	4.9	4.9	0.7
8/31/2017	2	7.8	0	0	0	0	2.9	2.9	0

APPENDIX A

MA0100579

Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017	3	8.3	47	0.91	93	1.82	3	3	0
10/31/2017	89	8.5	0	0	0	0	3	3	0
11/30/2017	2	8.7	0	0	0	0	4	4	0
12/31/2017		7	0	0	0	0	3.1	3.1	0
1/31/2018		10.4	25	0.52	25	0.52	3.6	3.6	0
2/28/2018		9.3	170	5.16	170	5.16	4.2	4.2	0
3/31/2018		8.6	48	1.88	95	3.76	2.9	3.2	0
4/30/2018	13	8.5	66	2.16	66	2.16	3.7	3.7	0
5/31/2018	2	9	37	1.35	37	1.35	2.7	2.7	0
6/30/2018	6	8.1	0	0	0	0	3.7	3.7	0
7/31/2018	4	8.3	42	0.79	42	0.79	2.4	2.4	0
8/31/2018	7	8.4	75	1.34	75	1.34	4.8	4.8	0
2010 Permit Limit	409 cfu 100 ml	6 mg/L	89 ug/l	3.19 lbs/day	765 ug/L	27.3 lbs/day	12 ug/L	18 ug/L	4 ug/L
Minimum	0	3.1	0	0	0	0	2.4	2.4	0
Maximum	352	11.2	330	11	330	17.4	20	20	0.7
Average	25.72	8.46	67.33	1.99	78.57	2.36	5.35	5.73	0.01
# Measureme nts	40	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Exceedances	0	2	0	12	0	0	2	2	0

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia
	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	Daily MX, ug/L	Daily MX lbs/day	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, lbs/day	WKLY AVG, mg/L
8/31/2013							0.1	1.2	0.12
9/30/2013							0.03	0.5	0.04
10/31/2013							0.04	0.7	0.05
11/30/2013									
12/31/2013									
1/31/2014									
2/28/2014									
3/31/2014									
4/30/2014									
5/31/2014	0.38	13.4	0.55	20.1	0.56	28.8			
6/30/2014							0.44	11.7	0.57
7/31/2014							0.05	1	0.06
8/31/2014							0.03	0.6	0.04
9/30/2014							0.04	0.7	0.07
10/31/2014							0.22	4.9	0.75
11/30/2014									
12/31/2014									
1/31/2015									
2/28/2015									
3/31/2015									
4/30/2015									
5/31/2015	0.54	14.3	0.81	24.97	0.99	30			
6/30/2015							0.26	6	0.53
7/31/2015							0.06	1.3	0.09
8/31/2015							0.07	1.1	0.15
9/30/2015							0.12	2	0.25
10/31/2015							0.16	3.3	0.32
11/30/2015									
12/31/2015									
1/31/2016									
2/28/2016									
3/31/2016									
4/30/2016									
5/31/2016	0.43	11.8	0.73	17.7	0.96	24.8			
6/30/2016							0.69	15.4	1.62
7/31/2016							0.13	2.2	0.16
8/31/2016							0.09	1.6	0.1
9/30/2016							0.18	3.2	0.43
10/31/2016							0.07	1.3	0.09
11/30/2016									
12/31/2016									
1/31/2017									
2/28/2017									
3/31/2017									
4/30/2017									
5/31/2017	0.99	35.7	1.1	43.5	1.28	55.8			
6/30/2017							1	40.6	2.4
7/31/2017							0.4	10.5	0.6
8/31/2017							0.38	9.9	0.8

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Total Phosphorus	Total Phosphorus	Ortho Phosphorus	Cadmium	Copper
	WKLY AVG, lbs/day	Daily MX, ug/L	Daily MX lbs/day	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, mg/L	MO AVG, mg/L	Quarterly WET Test	Quarterly WET Test
8/31/2013	2.3	0.2	3.9		93			
9/30/2013	0.6	0.04	0.8		99			
10/31/2013	1	0.05	1		97		<0.0005	0.015
11/30/2013				80		0.06		
12/31/2013				128		0.1		
1/31/2014				154		0.11	<0.0005	0.005
2/28/2014				59		0.04		
3/31/2014				103		0.08		
4/30/2014					157		<0.0005	0.005
5/31/2014					36			
6/30/2014	16.1	0.88	25.6		43			
7/31/2014	1.14	0.08	1.8		72		<0.0005	0.028
8/31/2014	1	0.05	1.3		73			
9/30/2014	1.3	0.1	1.9		48			
10/31/2014	17	1.4	32.9		69		<0.0005	0.004
11/30/2014				120				
12/31/2014				209				
1/31/2015				223			<0.0005	0.016
2/28/2015				197				
3/31/2015				247				
4/30/2015					126	0.04	<0.0005	0.005
5/31/2015					100	0.16		
6/30/2015	13.4	0.79	20.8		77	0.112		
7/31/2015	1.97	0.1	2.3		92	0.17	<0.0005	0.006
8/31/2015	2.4	0.27	4.3		48	0.2		
9/30/2015	4.4	0.44	8		47			
10/31/2015	6.1	0.52	10.2		43		<0.0005	0.004
11/30/2015				41				
12/31/2015				95				
1/31/2016				65			<0.0005	0.016
2/28/2016				65				
3/31/2016				51				
4/30/2016					58	0.02	<0.0005	0.023
5/31/2016					32	0.068		
6/30/2016	35.7	2.4	53		36	0.056		
7/31/2016	2.9	0.21	3.6		30	0.037	<0.0005	0.007
8/31/2016	1.8	0.25	4.2		31	0.035		
9/30/2016	7.7	0.76	13.9		28			
10/31/2016	2	0.1	2.2		28		<0.0003	0.0089
11/30/2016				34				
12/31/2016				49				
1/31/2017				225			<0.0003	0.0074
2/28/2017				68				
3/31/2017				81				
4/30/2017					88	0.02	<0.0003	0.0029
5/31/2017					118	0.028		
6/30/2017	35.7	3.3	154.9		75	0.136		
7/31/2017	16.6	0.7	18.9		32	0.048	<0.0003	0.0049
8/31/2017	21.4	1.05	38.8		44	0.053		

APPENDIX A

MA0100579

Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017	3.2	0.25	5.2		19			
10/31/2017	2.91	0.46	16.6		26		<0.0003	0.0042
11/30/2017				34				
12/31/2017				16				
1/31/2018				70			<0.0003	0.0036
2/28/2018				83				
3/31/2018				66				
4/30/2018					43	0.035	<0.0003	0.0027
5/31/2018					26	0.007		
6/30/2018	26.4	1.18	29.9		28	0.04		
7/31/2018	4.5	0.31	5.9		39	0.051	<0.0003	0.0024
8/31/2018	0.9	0.07	1.4		42	0.028		
2010 Permit Limit	36 lbs/day	1.5 mg/L	54 lbs/day	300 ug/L	100 ug/L	Report mg/L		
Minimum	0.6	0.04	0.8	16	19	0.007		
Maximum	35.7	3.3	154.9	247	157	0.035		
Average	8.86	0.61	17.82	102.52	59.53	0.007		
# Measurements	26	26	26	0	0	25		
Exceedances	0	2	1	0	3			

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

MA0100579

Monitoring Period End Date	Lead	Nickel	Zinc	Ammonia
	Quartely WET Test	Quartely WET Test	Quartely WET Test	Quartely WET Test
8/31/2013				
9/30/2013				
10/31/2013	<0.0005	0.002	0.021	0.05
11/30/2013				
12/31/2013				
1/31/2014	<0.0005	<0.002	0.013	3.4
2/28/2014				
3/31/2014				
4/30/2014	<0.0005	0.002	0.017	0.64
5/31/2014				
6/30/2014				
7/31/2014	0.005	<0.002	0.008	0.85
8/31/2014				
9/30/2014				
10/31/2014	<0.0005	<0.002	0.025	0.58
11/30/2014				
12/31/2014				
1/31/2015	<0.0005	0.002	0.033	2.3
2/28/2015				
3/31/2015				
4/30/2015	<0.0005	0.002	0.026	2.8
5/31/2015				
6/30/2015				
7/31/2015	<0.0005	0.003	0.035	0.05
8/31/2015				
9/30/2015				
10/31/2015	<0.0005	0.002	0.032	0.13
11/30/2015				
12/31/2015				
1/31/2016	<0.0005	<0.002	0.031	1.3
2/28/2016				
3/31/2016				
4/30/2016	<0.005	0.003	0.057	1
5/31/2016				
6/30/2016				
7/31/2016	<0.0005	0.002	0.025	0.36
8/31/2016				
9/30/2016				
10/31/2016	<0.0003	0.0021	0.06	0.05
11/30/2016				
12/31/2016				
1/31/2017	<0.0003	0.0047	0.026	3.1
2/28/2017				
3/31/2017				
4/30/2017	<0.0003	0.0016	0.022	1.7
5/31/2017				
6/30/2017				
7/31/2017	0.0007	0.0017	0.019	0.34
8/31/2017				

APPENDIX A
Monthly Discharge Monitoring Data

9/30/2017				
10/31/2017	<0.0003	0.0026	0.028	0.67
11/30/2017				
12/31/2017				
1/31/2018	<0.0003	0.0025	0.059	4.7
2/28/2018				
3/31/2018				
4/30/2018	<0.0003	0.0025	0.024	1.2
5/31/2018				
6/30/2018				
7/31/2018	<0.0003	0.0028	0.031	0.1
8/31/2018				
2010 Permit Limit				
Minimum				
Maximum				
Average				
# Measurements				
Exceedances				

Appendix B. Ambient Data
Milford WWTP, MA0100579

Metals-Charles River Water^{*}, mg/l

Date	Aluminum	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Nickel	Zinc
7/1/2018	0.039	<0.0003	0.0026	0.0014	0.0014	0.031
4/1/2018	0.047	<0.0003	0.0022	0.0012	<0.001	0.017
1/1/2018***		<0.0003				
10/1/2017	0.031	<0.0001	0.0019	0.0007	<0.001	0.0032
7/1/2017	0.071	<0.0003	0.0082	0.003	<0.001	0.0093
4/1/2017	0.078	<0.0003	0.002	0.0011	<0.001	0.021
1/1/2017	0.089	<0.0003	0.015	0.0015	0.0011	0.043
10/1/2016	0.043	<0.0003	0.0042	0.0023	0.0011	0.033
7/1/2016	0.028	<0.0005	0.009	0.002	<0.002	0.008
4/1/2016	0.089	<0.0005	0.003	0.001	<0.002	0.018
1/1/2016	0.1	<0.0005	0.003	0.002	<0.002	0.022
10/1/2015	0.032	<0.0005	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.015
7/1/2015	0.037	<0.0005	0.007	0.003	<0.002	0.011
4/1/2015	0.091	<0.0005	0.002	0.002	<0.002	0.016
1/1/2015	0.014	<0.0005	0.003	0.004	<0.002	0.02
10/1/2014	0.033	<0.0005	0.005	0.002	<0.002	0.015
7/1/2014	0.083	<0.0005	0.005	<0.005	0.002	0.018
4/1/2014	0.067	<0.0005	0.004	0.002	<0.002	0.014
1/1/2014	0.098	<0.0005	0.004	0.002	<0.002	0.02
10/1/2013	0.063	<0.0005	0.002	0.004	<0.002	0.013
7/1/2013	0.038	<0.0005	0.005	0.002	<0.002	0.01
4/1/2013	0.037	<0.0005	0.003	0.001	<0.002	0.036
1/1/2013	0.073	<0.0005	0.002	0.002	<0.002	0.012
Median, mg/l**	0.055	<0.0005	0.003	0.0020	0.0014	0.0165

Appendix C - Whole Effluent Toxicity Test Chemistry Data
Milford WWTP, MA0100579

Metals - Treatment Plant Effluent, mg/l

Date	Aluminum	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Nickel	Zinc
7/1/2018	0.042	<0.0003	0.0024	<0.0003	0.0028	0.059
4/1/2018	0.037	<0.0003	0.0027	<0.0003	0.0025	0.024
1/1/2018	0.025	<0.0003	0.0036	<0.0003	0.0025	0.059
10/1/2017	0.063	<0.0003	0.0042	<0.0003	0.0026	0.028
7/1/2017	0.048	<0.0003	0.0049	0.0007	0.0017	0.019
4/1/2017	0.12	<0.0003	0.0029	<0.0003	0.0016	0.022
1/1/2017	0.25	<0.0003	0.0074	<0.0003	0.0047	0.026
10/1/2016	0.31	<0.0003	0.0089	<0.0003	0.0021	0.06
7/1/2016	0.033	<0.0005	0.007	<0.0005	0.002	0.025
4/1/2016	0.12	<0.0005	0.023	<0.0005	0.003	0.057
1/1/2016	0.25	<0.0005	0.016	<0.0005	<0.002	0.031
10/1/2015	0.08	<0.0005	0.004	<0.0005	0.002	0.032
7/1/2015	0.058	<0.0005	0.006	<0.0005	0.003	0.035
4/1/2015	0.095	<0.0005	0.005	<0.0005	0.002	0.026
1/1/2015	0.13	<0.0005	0.016	<0.0005	0.002	0.033
10/1/2014	0.026	<0.0005	0.004	<0.0005	<0.002	0.025
7/1/2014	0.053	<0.0005	0.028	0.005	<0.002	0.008
4/1/2014	0.15	<0.0005	0.005	<0.0005	0.002	0.017
1/1/2014	0.21	<0.0005	0.005	<0.0005	<0.002	0.013
10/1/2013	0.042	<0.0005	0.015	<0.0005	0.002	0.021
7/1/2013	0.055	<0.0005	0.006	<0.0005	0.002	0.019
4/1/2013	0.05	<0.0005	0.009	<0.0005	0.002	0.024
1/1/2013	0.29	<0.0005	0.018	<0.0005	0.003	0.021
Median, mg/l	0.06		0.01		0.00	0.03

APPENDIX D

Statistical Approach to Characterizing the Effluent

“EPA defines the maximum daily limitation as an estimate of the 99th percentile of the distribution of the daily measurements. [Permit Writer: can add this sentence if 95th percentile is used: The average monthly limitation is an estimate of the 95th percentile of the monthly averages of the daily measurements.] EPA bases its limitations on percentiles chosen with the intention that they set are high enough above the long-term average to accommodate reasonably anticipated variability within control of the facility. Such limitations are translated into effluent limitations in a facility’s NPDES permit.”

Appendix E - 95th and 99th Percentile Calculations
Milford WWTP, MA0100579

[illegible]

Reasonable Potential Analysis for Milford WWTP															
data with ND, >10 samples, lognormal distribution															
Dilution Factor:	1.00														
					Ni- (Lognormal distribution, ND)										
Date	Ni* (ug/l)	lnNi (ug/l)	$(y_i - u_y)^2$		Daily Maximum Effluent Derivation (some measurements < detection limit)										
July-17	1.7	0.5306	0.085336		Detection Limit** =		5.0								
July-16	2	0.6931	0.016797		u_y = Avg of Nat. Log of daily		0.82275								
July-15	3	1.0986	0.076099		$S(y_i - u)^2$ =		0.37167								
July-14	0				k = number of daily samples =		12								
July-13	2	0.6931	0.016797		r = number of non-detects =		3								
July-12	3	1.0986	0.076099		s_y^2 = estimated variance = $S[(y_i - u_y)^2]$		0.04646								
October-17	2.6	0.9555	0.017625		s_y = standard deviation = square root of s_y^2		0.21554								
October-16	2.1	0.7419	0.006531		δ = number of nondetect values		0.25000								
October-15	2	0.6931	0.016797		z 99th percentile=z-score[(0.99- δ)/k]		2.21636								
October-14	0				z 95th percentile=z-score[(0.95- δ)/k]		1.50109								
October-13	2	0.6931	0.016797												
October-12	0				Daily Max = $\exp(u_y + z\text{-score}*s_y)$										
7/18/2018	2.8	1.0296	0.042795												
					99th Percentile Daily Max Est		3.6710 ug/l								
					99th Percentile Daily Max Est		3.6710 ug/l								
					95th Percentile Daily Max Est		3.1465 ug/l								
					95th Percentile Daily Max Est		3.1465 ug/l								
					** Detection limit here is the detection limit that resulted in the greatest number of Non Detects in dataset.										

[illegible]

MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
1 WINTER STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02108

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION AGENCY – REGION 1
OFFICE OF ECOSYSTEM PROTECTION
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

JOINT PUBLIC NOTICE OF A DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT TO DISCHARGE INTO WATERS OF THE
UNITED STATES UNDER SECTIONS 301 AND 402 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT, AS
AMENDED, AND SECTIONS 27 AND 43 OF THE MASSACHUSETTS CLEAN WATERS
ACT, AS AMENDED, AND REQUEST FOR STATE CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION
401 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT.

DATE OF NOTICE: **January 2, 2019**

PERMIT NUMBER: **MA0100579**

PUBLIC NOTICE NUMBER: **MA-003-19**

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

**John Mainini, Director of Operations
Milford Wastewater Treatment Plant
P.O. Box 644
Milford, Massachusetts 01757**

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

**Milford Wastewater Treatment Facility
230 South Main Street
Hopedale, MA 01747**

RECEIVING WATER: **Charles River**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) have cooperated in the development of a draft permit for the Milford Wastewater Treatment Plant, which discharges treated sanitary wastewater. Sludge from this facility is **dewatered and trucked to the Upper Blackstone Water Pollution Abatement District facility in Millbury, MA for incineration**. The effluent limits and permit conditions imposed have been drafted to assure compliance with the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. sections 1251 et seq., the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53, 314 CMR 3.00, and State Surface Water Quality Standards at 314 CMR 4.00. EPA has requested that the State certify this draft permit pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and expects that the draft permit will be certified.

INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRAFT PERMIT:

The draft permit and explanatory fact sheet may be obtained at no cost at http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/draft_permits_listing_ma.html or by contacting:

Betsy Davis
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Region 1
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OEP06-1)
Boston, MA 02109-3912
Telephone: (617) 918-1576

The administrative record containing all documents relating to this draft permit including all data submitted by the applicant may be inspected at the EPA Boston office mentioned above between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.

PUBLIC COMMENT AND REQUEST FOR PUBLIC HEARING:

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of this draft permit is inappropriate, must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by **January 31, 2019**, to the address listed above. Any person, prior to such date, may submit a request in writing to EPA and MassDEP for a public hearing to consider this draft permit. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held after at least thirty days public notice whenever the Regional Administrator finds that response to this notice indicates significant public interest. In reaching a final decision on this draft permit, the Regional Administrator will respond to all significant comments and make the responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office.

FINAL PERMIT DECISION:

Following the close of the comment period, and after a public hearing, if such hearing is held, the Regional Administrator will issue a final permit decision and forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice.

LEALDON LANGLEY, DIRECTOR
MASSACHUSETTS WETLANDS AND
WASTEWATER PROGRAM
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KEN MORAFF, DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF ECOSYSTEMS PROTECTION
EPA-REGION 1